Armstrong Flooring, Inc. is the trusted, global leader in the design and manufacture of flooring solutions. We create innovative flooring solutions that inspire spaces where people live, work, learn, heal, and play. We are a company of amazing people working together to provide the highest level of service and quality to ensure that our company is as strong and vital as our heritage. Every day, our actions embody Thomas Armstrong’s founding motto: “Let the buyer have faith.”

Our Diamond Standard of Quality affirms our century-long commitment to being the most trusted flooring resource known for superior service and support, uncompromising quality, and persistent innovation. From developing visuals and color palettes that inspire fresh, exciting designs, to providing rigorously tested, high-performance flooring solutions for optimum durability, our Diamond Standard of Quality is evident in everything we do — and it’s why people confidently choose, specify, and trust Armstrong Flooring products again and again.
Our Product Guide offers quick and easy access to specification information required to select the right flooring products for your interior design projects. This guide contains a full spectrum of beautiful choices — including new collections and colors — that meet multiple design, performance, maintenance, and installation requirements. We also offer a complete selection of companion products including adhesives, transition strips, weld rods, wall base, and tools for installation.

*We invite you to take a look, see what inspires you, and find the right floor to fulfill your vision.*
A Guide to Flooring

This Product Guide was designed as a comprehensive tool that helps you quickly and easily find flooring, accessories, and resources for inspiration, design development, sampling, and the specification of Armstrong Flooring products for your next design project.

Designs, Products, and Attributes
Explore the infinite design possibilities that come from Continuum™ Solutions, our coordinated approach that helps you select products individually and in concert to create inspiring spaces.

This Product Guide details flooring structures, shapes and sizes, modular options, sustainability attributes, gauge and thickness, acoustic, maintenance, installation products, and other specification information to help you gather the required data for your project.

Additionally, our Armstrong Flooring Design Studio has pre-matched colors and patterns throughout our collections with our multi-purpose trim, wall base, and weld rod options, making it easier to coordinate your flooring selection with all our finishing touches.

Product Categories
Our large selection of product flooring categories can be easily identified using these abbreviations. Armstrong Flooring commercial products offer high-performance, unique designs, patterns and color selections you’ll find in the market today.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LVT</td>
<td>LUXURY FLOORING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HET</td>
<td>HETERGENEOUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOM</td>
<td>HOMOGENEOUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td>BIO-FLOORING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCT</td>
<td>VINYL COMPOSITION TILE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRF / ESD</td>
<td>SLIP-RETARDANT FLOORING / ELECTROSTATIC DISSIPATIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAM</td>
<td>LAMINATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HW</td>
<td>HARDWOOD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Product, Performance, Design, and Sustainability at a Glance

To provide you with a quick understanding of product performance, design, and sustainability information, we have created simple icons. Look for these attributes throughout the Product Guide.

Product, Performance, and Design Icons

Continuum™ Solutions
Continuum Solutions is a thoughtful, coordinated system of colors and designs, sizes and shapes, thicknesses and transitions, accessories and final flooring details that optimize design flexibility and allow for infinite design possibilities.

Modular
Armstrong Flooring offers more than 28 modular collections as part of Continuum Solutions with colors, patterns, shapes, and sizes across flooring categories to extend design possibilities.

Dimensional Stability and Squareness
Our products are designed, manufactured, and tested to ensure that they maintain dimensional stability and squareness before and after installation.

Hand Sanitizer Resistant
Product coating resists damage from exposure to alcohol-based hand sanitizers.

Easy Maintenance
These products offer easy maintenance options that reduce disruptions and maintenance costs, including No Polish/Spray Buff, No Polish/Dry Buff and No Polish/No Buff options.

High Moisture
Identifies commercial flooring adhesives that can be utilized on subfloors with high internal relative humidity (RH) levels, providing warrantied performance over a wider range of conditions.

DesignVisualizer
DesignVisualizer allows you to create virtual room designs with our flooring combinations, and to download and share your inspiration with others.

Sustainable Icons

Responsible Manufacturing
Armstrong Flooring is a responsible manufacturer, committed to the principles of the circular economy through promotion of greater resource productivity aiming to reduce waste and avoid pollution by design or intention.

PVC Free
Products are Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) free.

OP Free
Products are Ortho-Phthalate free.

OP¹ Free
Products are Ortho-Phthalate free, with the exception of recycled content.

Low VOC
Product has been tested and complies with the California Department of Public Health (CDPH) Standard Method V1.1 (2010) and/or the South Coast Air Quality Management District Rule #1168.

Zero VOC
Armstrong Flooring offers zero VOC adhesive options.

Recycled Content
Product contains recycled content as defined by ISO 14021. Our products contain various recycled content levels (%) for individual products throughout the Product Guide.

CARB 2 Compliant
Product meets the California Air Resources Board’s (CARB Phase 2) stringent emission standards for formaldehyde emissions from composite wood.

EPD/APD
Product has a third-party certified (Type III) product specific Environmental Product Declarations (EPD) which conform to ISO 14025, 14040, 14044, and ISO 21930 and an APD (Armstrong Flooring Product Declarations) which provides material ingredients disclosure to 1000 ppm consistent with LEED v4 requirements.
USDA Certified Biobased Product
Product has been tested to ASTM D6866, Standard Test Methods for Determining the Biobased Content and certified per the USDA BioPreferred® program.

NALFA
NALFA certified flooring has passed 10 rigorous performance tests that include everything from how well it resists water, light and stains to whether it can be damaged when a large object is dropped or a castor chair comes in contact with the floor.

Forest Stewardship Council®
Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain of Custody (CoC) certification helps you choose products that contribute to global conservation, community well-being and economic stability.

FloorScore®
FloorScore® certified products meet strict Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) requirements.

ASTM International
Our Environmental Product Declarations (EPD) are third-party certified to ISO 14025 by ASTM International.

Made in USA
Made in the USA with global and domestic content.

International Maritime Certification (IMO)
Certified to Maritime standards for shipboard use.
Select with Confidence.

Our Product Guide contains a complete offering of flooring solutions, from selecting a floor for a specific building type, to modular and sustainable products, to finishing touches and our acoustic barriers for noise reduction, to information and products that help you to maintain a clean, beautiful floor. Our product sections combined with our organized Technical Data, Companion Products, Samples, and Online Tools provide you with everything you need to select a design and create the right floor for the right space.

Should you require further information or assistance with your flooring project, you can connect immediately with an Armstrong Flooring TechLine service expert through our Online Chat feature at ArmstrongFlooring.com/commercial.

To find Armstrong Flooring Sales Representatives, Distributors, and Flooring Contractors in your area, simply visit the Contacts section of our website and enter your U.S. ZIP Code or Canadian Postal Code. Or, contact us at: 1-888 armstrong (276-7876).
## Product Guide Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Guide to Flooring</td>
<td>i-iv</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Categories</td>
<td>i</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product, Performance, Design, Sustainability</td>
<td>ii-iii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select with Confidence</td>
<td>iv</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Continuum™ Solutions</strong></td>
<td>1.1-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design with Color, Patterns, Dimension</td>
<td>1.3-1.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modular Design</td>
<td>1.6-1.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customize Modular and Sheet Designs</td>
<td>1.8-1.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>On&amp;On™ Sustainability for Life™</strong></td>
<td>2.1-2.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Responsible, Sustainable, Transparent</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Every Facility, Every Partnership, Every Product</td>
<td>2.4-2.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company and Product Sustainability</td>
<td>2.8-2.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On&amp;On™ Floor Recycling Program</td>
<td>2.10-2.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainability Made Easy</td>
<td>2.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation</strong></td>
<td>11.1-11.32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Resource for Every Space</td>
<td>11.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl and Rubber Wall Base</td>
<td>11.4-11.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles</td>
<td>11.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transition Strips</td>
<td>11.9-11.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxury Flooring (LVT) Trim and Molding</td>
<td>11.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Laminate Trim and Molding</td>
<td>11.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDF Trim and Molding</td>
<td>11.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Hardwood Trim and Molding</td>
<td>11.14-11.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weld Rods</td>
<td>11.16-11.18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Average Installed Cost</td>
<td>11.19-11.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installation Products</td>
<td>11.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhesives</td>
<td>11.22-11.24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialty Products</td>
<td>11.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floor Preparation</td>
<td>11.26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installation Tools</td>
<td>11.27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floor Care Products</td>
<td>11.28-11.29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Information for Adhesives and Installation</td>
<td>11.30-11.32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samples, Support, Online Tools</strong></td>
<td>12.1-12.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Making Your Job Easier</td>
<td>12.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flooring Samples</td>
<td>12.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armstrong Support Team</td>
<td>12.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Online Tools</td>
<td>12.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Technical</strong></td>
<td>13.1-13.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flooring Recommendations Guide</td>
<td>13.4-13.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance Options</td>
<td>13.20-13.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Reflectivity Values (LRV)</td>
<td>13.22-13.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Product Information</td>
<td>13.24-13.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resistance to Staining Reagents</td>
<td>13.26-13.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Limited Warranties</strong></td>
<td>14.1-14.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Resilient Limited Warranty</td>
<td>14.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Laminate Limited Warranty</td>
<td>14.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Hardwood Limited Warranty</td>
<td>14.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Selection by Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LVT (LUXURY FLOORING)</strong></td>
<td>3.1-3.52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® Mystix™ with Diamond10™ Technology</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® EarthCuts™ with Diamond10™ Technology</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® ArborArt™ with Diamond10™ Technology</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vivero® Best with Diamond10™ Technology</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vivero® Better with Diamond10™ Technology</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® Classics</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® with I-Set™ Installation System</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallel® 20</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>3.48-3.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallel® 12</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>3.50-3.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HET (HETEROGENEOUS SHEET)</strong></td>
<td>4.1-4.34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DecorArt® Rejuvenations™ Ambigu™ with Diamond10™ Technology</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>4.6-4.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DecorArt® Rejuvenations™ StoneRun™ with Diamond10™ Technology</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>4.10-4.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DecorArt® Rejuvenations™ TimberLine™ with Diamond10™ Technology</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>4.12-4.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DecorArt® Rejuvenations™ Classics</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>4.16-4.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DecorArt® Abode™</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>4.22-4.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DecorArt® Possibilities™</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>4.28-4.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DecorArt® Corlon™</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>4.32-4.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HOM (HOMOGENEOUS SHEET)</strong></td>
<td>5.1-5.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorArt® Medintone™ with Diamond10™ Technology coating</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>5.6-5.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorArt® Meditech™ with Diamond10™ Technology coating</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>5.10-5.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorArt® Acolade Plus™</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>5.12-5.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIO (BIO-FLOORING)</strong></td>
<td>i-v</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Striations BBT™</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>6.4-6.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Migrations™ BBT™</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>6.6-6.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VCT (VINYL COMPOSITION TILE)</strong></td>
<td>7.1-7.22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Crown Texture™</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>7.4-7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Raffia™</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>7.6-7.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® ChromaSpin™</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>7.8-7.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Stonetex™</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>7.10-7.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Companion Square™</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>7.12-7.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Feature™ Tile, Strips &amp; Insets</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>7.14-7.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Excelon® Imperial™ Texture</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>7.16-7.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Excelon® MultiColor™</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>7.20-7.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SRF / ESD (SLIP-RETARDANT FLOORING / ELECTRO-STATIC DISSIPATIVE)</strong></td>
<td>8.1-8.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Zone™ Sheet</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>8.4-8.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Zone™ Tile</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>8.8-8.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excelon® SDT™ Static Dissipative Flooring</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>8.12-8.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LAM (LAMINATE)</strong></td>
<td>9.1-9.18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Remnants™</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>9.6-9.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rustics™ Premium</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>9.10-9.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastal Living™ Patina</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>9.14-9.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>9.16-9.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HW (HARDWOOD)</strong></td>
<td>10.1-10.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Plus™</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>10.6-10.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prime Harvest™ Engineered</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>10.10-10.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Scrape™ Engineered</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>10.16-10.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimberBrushed™ Engineered</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>10.18-10.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BIO – Striations BBT™
T3610 haze, T3608 warm gray
BIO – Migrations® BBT™
T3619 washed indigo
Continuum™ Solutions

Design with Infinite Possibilities

Continuum™ Solutions is a thoughtful, coordinated system of colors and designs, sizes and shapes, thicknesses and transitions, accessories and final flooring details that optimize design flexibility and allow for infinite design possibilities. Continuum Solutions is rooted in design development for each product platform and brought to you as a complete flooring palette to help you create inspiring spaces.

Our Armstrong Flooring Product Guide, with more than 1,000 rich designs and colors, provides you with a diverse mix of patterns and textures. From modular to sheet flooring products, to all of the finishing touches, Continuum Solutions allows you to select and apply products individually and in concert to create beautiful, vibrant, and inspiring spaces where people live, learn, work, and play.
Play with Color and Contrast

Whatever your project and design concept, Continuum™ Solutions makes it easy to create the perfect palette — from a composition of muted neutrals to pairings of vivid hues that pop. Our colors stand alone and sing together, offering endless creative design options within and across our product platforms. Bring soothing warmth to a healing space, mix and match cheerful hues in a schoolroom, or enliven an upscale bistro with fresh, contemporary colors selected from the entire Armstrong Flooring Product Guide.
Combine Patterns to Add Dimension

Set a mood; enhance a brand. Armstrong Flooring offers a rich selection of complementary designs ranging from unique textiles to patterns that replicate the look of classic woods and stones. Combine patterns within a space to add new dimension and depth, keeping to a single color theme or going for bold contrast. Everything is designed to work together to provide countless design possibilities.
Modular Design

Sizes, Shapes, and Designs that Work

Armstrong Flooring is the only resilient flooring manufacturer to offer more than 28 modular collections as part of our Continuum™ Solutions conversation. Colors, patterns, shapes, and sizes across flooring categories help create spaces that look and perform exactly as they are meant to.

Our complete offering of modular solutions extends your range of choices and your expression to meet the aesthetic, functional, sustainable, and budgetary goals of your projects.
Customize Design with Modular Products

Now you can design with our Continuum™ Solutions using our DesignVisualizer. Selecting a product is only the beginning. The beauty of your inspiration is realized when you create your “real life” floor. Visit our online DesignVisualizer at ArmstrongFlooring.com/designvisualizer to create your unique floor design using modular tiles and planks from across the Armstrong Flooring Product Guide. Then, share your inspirations with others.

Shown at Right:
(1) NA245 coconut; NA246 macaroon; NA247 fig; NA617 orange soda
(2) T3511 quartz white; T3510 natural beige; T3501 platinum gray
(3) NA333 mason
(4) NA920 lullaby; NA922 goodnight; NA925 good day
(5) T3604 midnight; 55800 snowdrift; T3603 twilight
(6) NA330 plaster; NA332 putty; NA333 mason
Sheet Products Take Design a Step Further

Armstrong Flooring opens up design possibilities by developing our Product Guide to make products easy to combine in unique pairings.

Continuum™ Solutions allows our line of sheet products to provide the same exceptional flexibility as our modular products — including insets of all sizes and shapes to enhance wayfinding strategies, design destinations, or create a brand experience. Visit our online DesignVisualizer to create your unique floor using our homogeneous and heterogeneous sheet products.

Shown at Right:
(1) H5300 cool white; H5303 almost black; H5350 indigo mid; H5351 indigo
(2) 34341 delhi andesite; 34330 lithos andesite; 37354 thunder
(3) H5303 almost black; H5302 deep gray; H5300 cool white; H5358 soft green light
(4) 37346 prairie
VCT – Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture
51680 maraschino; 51933 blue cloud; 57517 bodacious blue; 57595 lemon ice; 57516 screamin’ pumpkin; 51866 little green apple

Location: First Baptist Church, Long Beach, MS
Architect/Designer: CTSM Architects, Inc.
Responsible, Sustainable, Transparent

Armstrong Flooring has a proud, long history of environmental stewardship, starting with reusing cork waste for linoleum floors in the early 1900s. More than 100 years before the term “Circular Economy” was coined, our founder and innovator, Thomas Armstrong, built a linoleum flooring manufacturing facility near the Armstrong Cork Company to use cork and bottle cap waste as a raw material feedstock for linoleum flooring.

Throughout Armstrong Flooring’s history, circular economy principles have driven eco-innovation, from the creation of a parquet flooring composed of 100% recovered wood to a new luxury flooring plant located in a converted industrial brownfield site. This new plant was purposefully sited within feet of an existing sheet flooring plant so that process waste from the sheet plant could be used as a feedstock for the luxury flooring plant.

Today, Armstrong Flooring continues to explore new ways to reduce our impacts and to use resources wisely for a better future which is why we like to say that our commitment to social, economic, and environmental integrity goes on and on.
Every Process
Every Partner
Every Product

From our Corporate Headquarters in Lancaster, Pennsylvania, which was the first existing building to be LEED® platinum certified outside of California, to rain water harvesting in Australia, to a zero process waste facility in California, each of our manufacturing facilities is actively working to meet energy, water, and waste reduction goals. Achieving these goals means we will continue to reduce the environmental footprint of our processes and our products. Our journey and our efforts, to make a difference, will go on and on.

North America
Lancaster, PA
Beech Creek, PA
Beverly, WV
Jackson, TN
Kankakee, IL
Oneida, TN
Somerset, KY
South Gate, CA
Stillwater, OK
Vicksburg, MS
Warren, AR
West Plains, MO

China
Wujian

Australia
Braeside

*Homes logo owned by Homes for Our Troops, Inc.
Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED), LEED, USGBC, and related logos are trademarks owned by the United States Green Building Council.
Every Partner
Armstrong Flooring participated in helping to found the U.S. Green Building Council® (USGBC®), starting a movement that would change the way buildings are designed and constructed. We continue to build on that foundation through additional development and memberships in numerous green building councils and organizations around the world. Partnerships like these are fundamental to sustainably transform built environments.

Armstrong Flooring is the exclusive flooring supplier to Homes for Our Troops®, a national non-profit organization that builds mortgage-free, specially adapted homes for severely injured veterans across the country. For us, partnering with our suppliers and our customers is another key step on our journey to further reducing our environmental footprint around the globe.

Every Product
Our rigorous product stewardship and quality assurance programs ensure the use of safe raw materials across all of our manufacturing processes and supply chains. We are committed to reducing environmental impacts, from how we select raw materials to how our products are made, delivered, installed, and maintained.
Shared Responsibility

As an industry leader, our sustainability journey is a continual process and encompasses a responsibility to share our learning and understanding among our employees, customers, and communities. We hold our partners and suppliers to the same high standards we hold ourselves, ensuring that all our products are manufactured to the Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality.

Continuing Education Units

We offer AIA: HSW/SD; IDCEC: HSW; and GBCI (USGBC®) approved Continuing Education Units (CEUs) to help customers earn credits toward their professional memberships and credentials. Other helpful online tools include Building Information Modeling (BIM) files and a specification tool that helps you design sustainable spaces.

Sustainable Built Environments

Armstrong Flooring is committed to sustainable built environments by providing sustainable product attributes which contribute to credits for Green Building Rating Systems such as the Collaborative for High Performance Schools® (CHPS®), WELL Building Standard®, Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED®), and Green Globes®. Our floors also meet the requirements for the California Building Code (CALGreen®) and the International Green Construction Code (IgCC).

Our durable resilient floors are tested and third-party certified to comply with the California Department of Public Health (CDPH) Standard Method for VOC Emissions (2010). Additionally, all of our engineered wood and laminate flooring products comply with the California Air Resources Board (CARB Phase 2) Air Toxic Control Measures (ATCM) on Formaldehyde Emissions from Composite Wood products.

Customer Focused

Beyond embarking on programs to ensure responsible manufacturing processes, internally and throughout our supply chain, we develop products with a life-cycle approach that takes into account our total environmental and social impacts. As a customer-focused innovator, we are committed to making a positive impact through the design and manufacture of high-quality products that create value for our customers, while enhancing quality of life for those who interact with our products.

Footprint reduction and resource efficiency are part of the solution, with innovation and net positive change required to continue our commitments to On&On Sustainability for Life™.
### Product Transparency

Increasingly, product transparency is becoming important to our customers and more prominent in standards such as the WELL Building Standard® and LEED®. Armstrong Flooring provides transparent and quantifiable environmental data on our flooring products through our Environmental Product Declarations and Armstrong Flooring Product Declarations. We provide this valued information to make transparency simple.

#### Environmental Product Declarations (EPD)

- Help you select the right product for the right space
- Provide a complete product overview
- Report life-cycle assessment details
- Describe a product’s environmental impact
- Identify third-party certified products per ISO 14025

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT</th>
<th>CREDIT TITLE</th>
<th>POINTS</th>
<th>ARMSTRONG FLOORING CONTRIBUTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MR Credit (LEED® v4)</td>
<td>Building Disclosure and Optimization – Environmental Product Declarations (EPD)</td>
<td>1–2</td>
<td>A wide selection of products with Product Specific EPD and/or Industry Average EPD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to developing product specific EPDs, Armstrong Flooring has participated in industry average EPD development for resilient products.

#### Armstrong Flooring Product Declarations (APD)

An Armstrong Flooring Product Declaration (APD) includes a Material Ingredients Credit (LEED v4). Our products will contribute to this new credit, as we provide ingredients to 1,000 ppm for our flooring products.

Armstrong Flooring Product Declarations (APD) provide:
- Disclosure of product ingredients, reporting their Chemical Abstracts Service Registry Number (CASRN®), role, and screening against regulatory and non-regulatory references
- A snapshot of the environmental impacts reported in our Environmental Product Declarations (EPD)
- Detailed sustainability information
- A summary of performance attributes of the product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT</th>
<th>CREDIT TITLE</th>
<th>POINTS</th>
<th>ARMSTRONG FLOORING CONTRIBUTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MR Credit (LEED® v4)</td>
<td>Building Disclosure and Optimization – Material Ingredients – Option 1</td>
<td>1–2</td>
<td>Armstrong Flooring Product Declarations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Material Ingredient Reporting – Material Ingredient Optimization – Option 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Certified Wood

Armstrong Flooring offers custom orders for Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®)-certified (80-100%) mixed composite wood flooring with a variety of veneers to meet the growing demands of sustainable design projects (Certification Registration RA-COC-004168). We maintain FSC chain of custody certification for our engineered wood manufacturing facility in Somerset, KY, and our solid wood manufacturing facility in Beverly, WV. Wood flooring certified to the FSC standard is available for select product species at a cost differential. Products available with FSC certification by the Rainforest Alliance are indicated with the Rainforest Alliance Certified seal and FSC logo throughout this Product Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT</th>
<th>CREDIT TITLE</th>
<th>POINTS</th>
<th>ARMSTRONG FLOORING CONTRIBUTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MR Credit (LEED® v3)</td>
<td>Certified Wood</td>
<td>1–2</td>
<td>FSC-Certified Wood Flooring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR Credit (LEED® v4)</td>
<td>Building Disclosure and Optimization – Sourcing of Raw Materials</td>
<td>1–3</td>
<td>FSC-Certified Wood Flooring</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Rapidly Renewable

LinoArt™ Linoleum and Bio-Flooring both contain rapidly renewable content that can be regenerated within 10 years. For example, linoleum contains both jute and flax seed oil — materials which are considered rapidly renewable.

### Regional/Local Materials

Armstrong Flooring has multiple manufacturing facilities throughout the world. Depending on where the project is located, the product may be manufactured and the raw materials extracted/harvested regionally. Contact TechLine Service Representatives for product documentation.

Products that qualify for regional/local material credits are indicated under Sustainable Attributes on product pages throughout this Product Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT</th>
<th>CREDIT TITLE</th>
<th>POINTS</th>
<th>ARMSTRONG FLOORING CONTRIBUTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MR Credit (LEED® v4)</td>
<td>Building Disclosure and Optimization – Material Ingredients – Option 1</td>
<td>1–2</td>
<td>Armstrong Flooring Product Declarations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Material Ingredient Reporting – Material Ingredient Optimization – Option 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To learn more about our products, their content, and their environmental impacts, visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/transparency.
Acoustic Performance

Acoustics has become an ever increasing factor in modern construction. Whether in healthcare, education, residential housing, or any other industry, acoustics plays an important role in nearly every sector of the market. While flooring plays a minimal roll in absorbing sound within a space, flooring has an integral role in blocking the transmission of sound between floors. Armstrong Flooring provides products that enhance the Sound Transmission Coefficient (STC) and Impact Insulation Class (IIC) of the floor/ceiling structure.

The Illumination Engineering Society of North America (IESNA) recommends that interior workspaces should have high reflectance to increase inter-reflection. As shown in the “IESNA Recommended Light Reflectance Values” table, flooring reflectance should range from 20-50% depending on the market segment.

To read more about daylighting and saving energy visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/flooring-whitepapers.

Indoor Air Quality – Low Emitting Materials

Our resilient and engineered wood products and adhesives are tested and comply with the California Department of Public Health (CDPH) Standard Method V1.1 — for Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions. Products identified with FloorScore® are certified to comply with the CDPH Standard and contribute to Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) emissions criteria of the WELL Building Standard®, LEED®, CHPS®, Green Globes® and other Green Building Rating Systems. In addition, our engineered hardwood and laminate products meet the California Air Resources Board (CARB Phase 2) stringent emission standards for formaldehyde emissions from composite wood products.

Light Reflectance

High light reflective floor products can optimize daylighting; daylight can be used to optimize energy-reduction strategies. Higher reflectance values permit more light from either artificial or natural sources to bounce off the floor, thus enabling designers to produce an effective illuminated environment with fewer watts and fewer luminaires. This Product Guide includes an array of products with a range of Light Reflectance Values (LRV) that can help to achieve your project’s energy goals.

Percent Energy Savings Relative to 10% Floor Reflectance for a Corridor or an Empty Classroom*

*Direct lighting with LED or fluorescent lighting in room with 60% reflectant ceiling and 40% reflectant walls.

The Illumination Engineering Society of North America (IESNA) recommends that interior workspaces should have high reflectance to increase inter-reflection. As shown in the “IESNA Recommended Light Reflectance Values” table, flooring reflectance should range from 20-50% depending on the market segment.

To read more about daylighting and saving energy visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/flooring-whitepapers.

INDOOR AIR QUALITY – LOW EMITTING MATERIALS

Our resilient and engineered wood products and adhesives are tested and comply with the California Department of Public Health (CDPH) Standard Method V1.1 — for Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions. Products identified with FloorScore® are certified to comply with the CDPH Standard and contribute to Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) emissions criteria of the WELL Building Standard®, LEED®, CHPS®, Green Globes® and other Green Building Rating Systems. In addition, our engineered hardwood and laminate products meet the California Air Resources Board (CARB Phase 2) stringent emission standards for formaldehyde emissions from composite wood products.
The On&On™ Floor Recycling Program is another example of an Armstrong Flooring innovation. This program provides an end-of-life alternative that helps to conserve and protect natural resources, reducing the environmental footprint of our products. We recycle our products, including our VCT, Luxury Flooring, HET* and HOM* Sheet Flooring, as well as other qualifying manufacturers’ products for use in creating new High Recycled Content (HRC) resilient flooring, diverting tons of material from landfills each year.

Armstrong Flooring provides Extended Producer Responsibility (EPR) for products, as products are recyclable through our On&On™ Floor Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations based on site conditions and minimum quantity requirements. The Sourcing of Raw Materials credit (LEED® v4) rewards project teams that select products with EPR.

As a form of Extended Producer Responsibility, the On&On™ Floor Recycling Program provides significant benefits to building owners and contractors:
° Reduces waste and saves money on waste disposal
° Recycles content and conserves natural resources
° Contributes to credits in rating systems, such as LEED®

To find out more about the On&On™ Floor Recycling Program visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT</th>
<th>CREDIT TITLE</th>
<th>POINTS</th>
<th>ARMSTRONG FLOORING CONTRIBUTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MR Preq. (LEED® v4)</td>
<td>Construction and Demolition Waste Management Planning (CWM)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Include the On&amp;On™ Floor Recycling Program in your Construction Waste Management (CWM) Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR Credit (LEED® v4)</td>
<td>Building Disclosure and Optimization – Sourcing of Raw Materials</td>
<td>1–2</td>
<td>Extended Producer Responsibility: On&amp;On™ Floor Recycling Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR Credit (LEED® v3) (LEED® v4)</td>
<td>Construction and Demolition Waste Management</td>
<td>1–2</td>
<td>Extended Producer Responsibility: On&amp;On™ Floor Recycling Program</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Case-by-case basis

LEED, USGBC, and related logos are trademarks owned by the United States Green Building Council.
LVT – Natural Creations® ArborArt®
TP45 Nouveau Maple chocolate

LVT – Natural Creations® EarthCuts®
TJ537 Coliseum Marble java
Sustainability Made Easy

Our sustainable performance distinctions and other sustainable attributes are now easy to identify and understand for each of our products. Look for these icons throughout the Product Guide.

**Responsible Manufacturing**
Armstrong Flooring is a responsible manufacturer, committed to the principles of the circular economy through promotion of greater resource productivity aiming to reduce waste and avoid pollution by design or intention.

**PVC Free**
Products are Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) free.

**OP Free**
Products are Ortho-Phthalate free.

**OP Free**
Products are Ortho-Phthalate free, with the exception of recycled content.

**Low VOC**
Product has been tested and complies with the California Department of Public Health (CDPH) Standard Method V1.1 (2010) and/or the South Coast Air Quality Management District Rule #1168.

**Zero VOC**
Armstrong Flooring offers zero VOC adhesive options.

**Recycled Content**
Product contains recycled content as defined by ISO 14021. Our products contain various recycled content levels (%) for individual products throughout the Product Guide.

**On&On™ Sustainability for Life™**
Product is recyclable through the On&On™ Floor Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.

**CARB 2 Compliant**
Product meets the California Air Resources Board’s (CARB Phase 2) stringent emission standards for formaldehyde emissions from composite wood.

**EPD/APD**
Product has a third-party certified (Type III) product specific Environmental Product Declarations (EPD) which conform to ISO 14025, 14040, 14044, and ISO 21930 and an APD (Armstrong Flooring Product Declarations) which provides material ingredients disclosure to 1000 ppm consistent with LEED v4 requirements.

**USDA Certified Biobased Product**
Product has been tested to ASTM D6866, Standard Test Methods for Determining the Biobased Content and certified per the USDA BioPreferred® program.

**NALFA**
NALFA certified flooring has passed 10 rigorous performance tests that include everything from how well it resists water, light and stains to whether it can be damaged when a large object is dropped or a castor chair comes in contact with the floor.

**Forest Stewardship Council®**
Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain of Custody (CoC) certification helps you choose products that contribute to global conservation, community well-being and economic stability.

**FloorScore®**
FloorScore® certified products meet strict Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) requirements.

**ASTM International**
Our Environmental Product Declarations (EPD) are third-party certified to ISO 14025 by ASTM International.

BioPreferred is a registered trademark of the US Department of Agriculture. NALFA is a registered trademark of North American Laminate Flooring Association. Chemical Abstracts Service Registry Number (CASRN) is a registered trademark owned by Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS), a division of the American Chemical Society. FSC, Forest for All Forever, and the Rainforest Alliance Certified seal are trademarks of the Rainforest Alliance. FloorScore is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute. The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. Maritime certification wheel logo is owned by the MarEd Group.
Luxury Flooring Product Structure

**Cultured Diamond-Infused Coating**
- Highest scratch, stain and scuff resistance in the industry
- Dirt- and stain-resistant qualities for easy cleaning and maintenance
- Appearance retention

**Rigid Wear Layer**
- Proprietary texturing methods for realism
- Enhanced durability
- Abrasion resistance

**Print Film**
- High fidelity printing techniques
- More than 30 copyrighted designs

**Foundation Layer**

**Natural Creations® with Diamond 10® Technology: Mystix®, EarthCuts®, ArborArt®**

**Quiet Comfort™ Luxury Flooring Underlayment**
- Noise reduction
- Built-in moisture barrier
  (Sold separately)
LVT

LUXURY FLOORING

Natural Creations® Mystix® with Diamond 10® Technology
Natural Creations® EarthCuts® with Diamond 10® Technology
Natural Creations® ArborArt® with Diamond 10® Technology

Design Without Limits

Natural Creations® with Diamond 10® Technology Luxury Flooring pioneers new possibilities in commercial flooring. Our Continuum™ Solutions provides unlimited creative design combinations and maximum coordination across the Natural Creations collection and our full portfolio of products.

Using cultured diamonds, Diamond10 Technology keeps our commercial floors looking like new longer with the highest scratch, stain, and scuff resistance in the industry. While color and design prudence will always be important, Diamond 10 Technology opens the door to design freedom.

Reasons to Specify

- Cultured diamond-infused coating provides industry leading scratch, stain, and scuff resistance
- Copyrighted designs in a broad palette of coordinated colors makes it easy to create unique designs and patterns
- A true no polish maintenance option helps facilities reduce cleaning time and disruptions
- Designed, printed and manufactured in USA* using Armstrong’s 150-year expertise
- Modular flexibility, including large format shapes and sizes
- Durable, long-lasting performance - withstands heavy foot and rolling load traffic**
- Resists damage from alcohol-based hand sanitizers
- Ortho-Phthalate and heavy metal free
- Low VOC emissions and FloorScore® certified
- Recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program - contributes to LEED**** credits; reduces both environmental impacts through landfill diversion and the cost of waste disposal
- Manufactured to our Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality

*With domestic and global content.
**Refer to ArmstrongFlooring.com/commercial for proper installation, care and maintenance information.
***LEED and related logos are trademarks owned by the United States Green Building Council.
Natural Creations® with Diamond 10® Technology

Unmatched Durability, Unmatched Performance

Incredibly Beautiful Floors Now and Later
Natural Creations® Luxury Flooring features patent-pending Diamond 10® Technology — the first flooring made with cultured diamonds to yield a product unmatched in performance and durability. Natural Creations Luxury Flooring with Diamond 10 Technology is the most scratch-, stain- and scuff-resistant luxury flooring in the industry. With maintenance options to meet your cleaning needs and requirements, the floors that start beautiful, stay beautiful.

Natural Creations with Diamond 10 Technology is backed by a 20-year limited commercial warranty.

Durable Performance Year after Year
Competitors just can’t match the scratch and stain resistance. Take a look for yourself and ask your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative for a demonstration.

Scratch Resistance
Each product was scratched using an abrasive pad under a 12.5 lb. load for 20 passes.

Scratch and Stain Resistance
Each product was scratched using an abrasive pad under a 12.5 lb. load for 20 passes. After abrading the surface, red food coloring and dry erase marker was applied to each product and removed with a dry paper towel. Permanent marker was also applied and removed with an alcohol wipe.
**Maintenance Options to Keep Your New Floor Looking Newer Longer**

While color and texture prudence remain important when choosing your Natural Creations® with Diamond 10® Technology Luxury Flooring, you don’t have to compromise on the look you want for the maintenance you need. Natural Creations is a low-cost maintenance solution that may also be polished.

**No Polish/No Buff** — With Diamond 10 Technology, Natural Creations Flooring has a true no-polish option with dirt-, scratch-, stain- and scuff-resistant qualities that make it easier and less costly to maintain the floor.

**Polish** — To polish or disinfect your floor, scrub once with a stripper containing sodium hydroxide (NaOH) at a concentration of 1% or greater*, such as Spartan® Square One®, and a dilution of no more than 1:4. This will activate the surface to enable polish wet out and adhesion. As with all polished floors, floor performance equals the performance of the polish.

Visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/commercial for detailed maintenance instructions.

**Noise Reduction Solution**

When your design intent calls for noise reduction, our Quiet Comfort™ Luxury Flooring Underlayment provides exceptional through-the-floor and footfall noise reduction. Our underlayment also exceeds industry standards for moisture protection, and it compensates for slight subfloor irregularities. This solution is ideal for most commercial and residential luxury flooring projects. Ask your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative for more details.

**Designing Adjacent Spaces**

Connecting spaces is now easier with matching designs that help transition adjoining flooring options. Our new Multi-Purpose Trim for Natural Creations with Diamond 10 Technology Luxury Flooring are designed to coordinate with each of our Mystix®, EarthCuts®, and ArborArt® designs, with coordinating trims.

**Closing the Loop on Sustainability**

Natural Creations with Diamond 10 Technology Luxury Flooring is made from the highest quality materials and is free of Ortho-Phthalates, heavy metals, fly ash, flame retardants and antimicrobial pesticides. Commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are low emitting and compliant with the California Department of Public Health Standard (CDPH v1.1) — the most stringent standard in North America.

Natural Creations Luxury Flooring is beautiful, practical and sustainable. It is FloorScore® certified with low VOC emissions, contributing to the quality of built environments. Light reflective color options can optimize lighting design and reduce a facility’s overall energy consumption, and the Diamond 10® Technology reduces the use of natural resources and chemical cleaners.

While long life is key to sustainability, even the most durable floor gets replaced eventually. When Natural Creations with Diamond 10 Technology Luxury Flooring have ended their useful life, they begin a new life through our On&On™ Floor Recycling Program. This program provides an end-of-life alternative that helps to conserve and protect natural resources, reducing the environmental footprint of our products. We recycle our products, as well as other qualifying manufacturers’ products, for use in creating new flooring, diverting tons of material from landfills each year.

*Flooring strippers recommended for Natural Creations® with Diamond 10® Technology are not suitable for use on linoleum.
Spartan and Square One are registered trademarks of the Spartan Chemical Company, Inc.
**Natural Creations® Mystix® with Diamond 10® Technology**

**Size**
- Aria/Baize/Jet/Kenzie/Mixer/Stream
  - 18 in. x 18 in. (457 mm x 457 mm)
- Jet/Mixer/Neva/Spettro
  - 6 in. x 36 in. (152 mm x 914 mm)
- Spettro
  - 18 in. x 36 in. (457 mm x 914 mm)

**Gauge (Thickness)**
- Product: 0.125 in. (3.2 mm)
- Wear Layer: 0.020 in. (0.5 mm)

**Edge Treatment**
- Micro-Bevel

**Sustainability Attributes**
- CDPH – Low Emitting
- Recyclable – EPR Program*
- High Light Reflectivity Options
- Material Ingredients (APD)
- EPD
  “This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.”

**National Average Installed Cost**
- **US**: $4.50 – $5.50
- **Canada**: $5.00 – $6.50

**Warranty**
- 20-Year Commercial Resilient
- Limited Warranty

**Maintenance Options**
- Low Maintenance:
  - No Polish, No Buff
- Traditional Maintenance: Polish Optional

**Adhesives**
- Roller-Applied: S-310 Roll Strong ™, 90% RH
- High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 95% RH
- High Moisture: S-543, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
- Premium: S-288, 95% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
- Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER

**Companion Products**
- Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
- Transitions: Coordinating Luxury Flooring Trim
- Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
- Coordinating Multipurpose Trim
- Underlayment: Quiet Comfort™ Luxury Flooring (S-1840)

**International Specifications**
- **ASTM F1700**
  (Class III, Type B, Embossed Surface)
  (Meets requirements for product thickness, wear layer thickness, size, squareness, residual indentation, resistance to chemicals and resistance to light and heat.)

**Domestic and Global Content**
- MADE IN LANCASTER, PA

**FloorScore®** is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.

**Online Resources at ArmstrongFlooring.com**

**DesignVisualizer**

---

**Natural Creations® Mystix® with Diamond 10® Technology**

- NA616 Mixer pineapple juice, NA617 Mixer orange soda,
- NA616 Mixer tropical sunrise, NA620 Mixer pink lady,
- NA622 Mixer grape fizz, NA624 Mixer blue lagoon,
- NA625 Mixer mint julep, NA626 Mixer appletini

**Natural Creations® ArborArt® with Diamond 10® Technology**

- NA195 Mixer baltic black
Indicates Coordinating Wall Base

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
NOTE: Each carton of the Jet design - 18 inch x 18 inch size - contains two different visuals. For best visual representation, randomize the visuals and turn the tile 90 or 180 degrees when installing.
LUXURY FLOORING

Create Your Own Color Luxury Flooring

Finding that perfect blend of color to complete your flooring design can sometimes pose a challenge. Armstrong Flooring offers customizable visuals to help you bring your creative vision to life with the Create Your Own Color Luxury Flooring program.

Combining two favorites, Spettro and Mixer, from the Natural Creations® with Diamond 10® Technology Mystix® Collection, Create Your Own Color Luxury flooring offers over a thousand options. Spettro captures the textural and visual softness of carpet, while Mixer offers a playful palette of colors. Both feature the patent-pending Diamond 10 Technology which offers the highest scratch, stain and scuff resistance in the industry, keeping your floors looking newer longer.

Because color and texture prudence are always important, you don’t have to compromise on the look you want for the maintenance you need. Natural Creations with Diamond 10 Technology Spettro and Mixer designs from our Mystix Collection are low-cost maintenance solutions with the option to polish.

Offered in two sizes, 18 in. x 36 in. and 6 in. x 36 in., you can create endless modular designs and color combinations to bring a space to life*.

Spettro and Mixer visuals were uniquely created to both stand alone as beautifully designed products and merge together to create customizable Spettro designs featuring stunning color accents.

*Contact your Armstrong Flooring sales representative for details on minimum order quantity and production lead time.

Get Started

Ordering a sample of Create Your Own Color Luxury Flooring takes three easy steps!

**STEP 1:** Pick your Spettro Background Color

- Spettro caspian sand
- Spettro english grey
- Spettro nile night

**STEP 2:** Pick your Mixer Accent Color(s) – Pick up to 2 Colors!

- NA616 Mixer pineapple juice
- NA625 Mixer mint julep
- NA626 Mixer appletini
- NA613 Mixer root beer float

- NA617 Mixer orange soda
- NA624 Mixer blue lagoon
- NA615 Mixer on the rocks
- NA612 Mixer ginger ale

- NA618 Mixer tropical sunrise
- NA623 Mixer blue hawaiian
- NA614 Mixer club soda
- NA611 Mixer champagne

- NA619 Mixer fruit punch
- NA622 Mixer grape fizz
- NA610 Mixer piña colada
- NA627 Mixer black tea

- NA620 Mixer pink lady
- NA621 Mixer sangria

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
STEP 3: Pick your Size:

18 in. x 36 in

When you have completed your choices, contact your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative to request a sample.

EXAMPLE OF CREATE YOUR OWN COLOR PROGRAM

BACKGROUND COLOR

MIXER ACCENT COLOR

MIXER ACCENT COLOR

NA933 Spettro nile night

NA617 Mixer orange soda

NA624 Mixer blue lagoon

Order Sequence Key

When ordering customized product from Armstrong Flooring, here is the step-by-step process to create your custom SKU order number.

Contact your Armstrong Flooring representative for order details. The minimum order is 500 sq. ft.
**LUXURY FLOORING**

**Natural Creations® EarthCuts® with Diamond 10® Technology**

**Size**
- Arizona Blush/Aspen/Merada
- Meso Stone/Parsa/RawCrete
- Sagona/Verona
  - 18 in. x 18 in. (457 mm x 457 mm)
- Braco/Delano/Slade
  - 12 in. x 24 in. (305 mm x 610 mm)
- Parsa/Sediment Concrete
  - 18 in. x 36 in. (457 mm x 914 mm)

**Gauge (Thickness)**
- Product: 0.125 in. (3.2 mm)
- Wear Layer: 0.020 in. (0.5 mm)

**Edge Treatment**
- Micro-Bevel

**Sustainability Attributes**
- CDPH – Low Emitting
- Recyclable – EPR Program*
- High Light Reflectivity Options
- Material Ingredients (APD)
- EPD

*This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.

**International Specifications**
- ASTM F1700
  - Class III, Type B, Embossed Surface
  - (Meets requirements for product thickness, wear layer thickness, size, squareness, residual indentation, resistance to chemicals and resistance to light and heat.)

**National Average Installed Cost**
- (Per Square Foot)
  - US: $4.50 – $5.50
  - Canada: $5.00 – $6.50

*(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)*

**Warranty**
- 20-Year Commercial Resilient
- Limited Warranty

*(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)*

**Maintenance Options**
- Low Maintenance:
  - No Polish, No Buff
- Traditional Maintenance: Polish Optional

*(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)*

**Adhesives**
- Roller-Applied: S-310 Roll Strong™, 90% RH
- High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 95% RH
- High Moisture: S-543, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
- Premium: S-288, 95% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
- Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER

*( Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)*

**Companion Products**
- Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
- Transitions: Coordinating Luxury Flooring Trim
- Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
- Coordinating Multipurpose Trim
- Underlayment: Quiet Comfort™ Luxury Flooring (S-1840)

*(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)*

**Edge Treatment**
- Micro-Bevel
For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
Sustainability Attributes
- CDPH – Low Emitting
- Recyclable – EPR Program
- High Light Reflectivity Options
- Material Ingredients (APD)
  - EPD
  "This product is recyclable through the On&On® Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.

International Specifications
- ASTM F1700
  (Class III, Type B, Embossed Surface)
  (Meets requirements for product thickness, wear layer thickness, size, squareness, residual indentation, resistance to chemicals and resistance to light and heat.)

National Average Installed Cost**
- US: $4.50 – $5.50
- Canada: $5.00 – $6.50
  (Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty
- 20-Year Commercial Resilient
- Limited Warranty
  (Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Maintenance Options
- Low Maintenance:
  - No Polish, No Buff
- Traditional Maintenance: Polish Optional
  (Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives
- Roller-Applied: S-310 Roll Strong™, 90% RH
- High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 95% RH
- High Moisture: S-543, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
- Premium: S-240, 95% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
- Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
- Releasable: S-289, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
  (Refer to Companions Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products
- Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
- Transitions: Coordinating Luxury Flooring Trim
- Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
- Coordinating Multipurpose Trim
- Underlayment: Quiet Comfort™ Luxury Flooring (S-1840)
  (Refer to Companions Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500-square-foot (46.45 square meter) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.
For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
NA190 moroccan sand

NA193 vienna smoke

NA195 baltic black

NA194 madrid grey

NA191 warm capri

NA230 blonde

NA202 auburn

NA116 cognac

NA115 scotch

NA110 pencilwood

NA240 warm cherry

NA192 peruvian cocoa

NA194 madrid grey

NA191 warm capri

NA231 brunette

NA240 warm cherry
Luxury Flooring Product Structure

Vivero® Best with Diamond 10® Technology
Vivero® Better with Diamond 10® Technology

- Cultured Diamond-Infused Coating
  - Highest scratch, stain and scuff resistance in the industry
  - Dirt- and stain-resistant qualities for easy cleaning and maintenance
  - Appearance retention

- Rigid Wear Layer
  - Proprietary texturing methods for realism
  - Enhanced durability
  - Abrasion resistance

- Designer Printed Visuals
  - High fidelity printing techniques
  - More than 30 copyrighted designs

- Foundation Layer

Quiet Comfort™ Luxury Flooring Underlayment
- Noise reduction
- Built-in moisture barrier
(Sold Separately)
Get Inspired
Nature inspired Vivero® Luxury flooring, inspired by rustic, traditional and exotic hardwoods and natural stones will look beautiful for years to come. Using cultured diamonds, with all the properties of natural diamonds, Diamond 10® Technology keeps our commercial floors looking like new longer with the highest scratch, stain, and scuff resistance in the industry. While color and design prudence will always be important, Diamond 10 Technology opens the door to design freedom.

Reasons to Specify
- Cultured diamond-infused coating provides industry leading scratch, stain, and scuff resistance
- Realistic visuals featuring rustic, traditional and exotic hardwoods, and natural stone looks
- A true no polish maintenance option helps facilities reduce cleaning time and disruptions
- Designed, printed and manufactured in USA* using Armstrong’s 150-year expertise
- Modular flexibility in plank format
- Durable, long-lasting performance - withstands heavy foot and rolling load traffic**
- Resists damage from alcohol-based hand sanitizers
- Ortho-Phthalate and heavy metal free
- Low VOC emissions and FloorScore® certified
- Recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program - contributes to LEED™ credits; reduces both environmental impacts through landfill diversion and the cost of waste disposal
- Manufactured to our Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality

*With domestic and global content.
**Refer to ArmstrongFlooring.com/commercial for proper installation, care and maintenance information.
***LEED and related logos are trademarks owned by the United States Green Building Council.
Luxury Flooring

Vivero® Best with Diamond 10® Technology

Size
Amendoim/Cinder Forest
Gallery Oak/Kingston Walnut/
Kingsville Oak/Messenia
Travertine
- 6 in. x 48 in.
(152 mm x 1219 mm)

Homespun Harmony
- 9 in. x 48 in.
(229 mm x 1219 mm)

Gauge (Thickness)
Product: 0.100 in. (2.5 mm)
Wear Layer: 0.020 in. (0.5 mm)

Edge Treatment
Micro-Bevel

Sustainability Attributes
CDPH – Low Emitting
Recyclable – EPR Program*
High Light Reflectivity Options
Material Ingredients (APD)
*This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.

International Specifications
ASTM F1700
(Class III, Type B, Embossed Surface)
(Meets requirements for product thickness, wear layer thickness, size, squareness, residual indentation, resistance to chemicals and resistance to light and heat.)

National Average Installed Cost**
(Per Square Foot)
US: $4.50 – $5.50
Canada: $5.00 – $6.50
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty
15-Year Commercial Resilient
Limited Warranty
(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Maintenance Options
Low Maintenance:
- No Polish, No Buff
Traditional Maintenance: Polish Optional
(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives
Roller-Applied: S-310 Roll Strong™, 90% RH
High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 95% RH
High Moisture: S-543, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
Premium: S-288, 95% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products
Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
Transitions: Coordinating Luxury Flooring Trim
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
Coordinating Multipurpose and Stair Nose Trim
Underlayment: Quiet Comfort™ Luxury Flooring (S-1840)
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500-square-foot (46.45 square meter) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.

Online Resources at ArmstrongFlooring.com
DesignVisualizer

Domestic and Global Content
MADE IN LANCASTER, PA

LVT – Vivero® Best
U1020/U2020 Cinder Forest gray allusion; U1021/U2021 Cinder Forest beige breeze;
U1022/U2022 Cinder Forest cosmic gray
For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
Homespun Harmony
- U1040 natural burlap
- U1042 rugged brown
- U1041 galvanized gray

Kingston Walnut
- U1050 clove
- U1051 smokey topaz

Kingsville Oak
- U1080 silver chalice
- U1082 noble brown

Messenia Travertine
- U1071 antiquity

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
**Maintenance Options**

**Low Maintenance:**
- No Polish, No Buff

**Traditional Maintenance:**
- Polish Optional

(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

**Adhesives**

- **Roller-Applied:** S-310 Roll Strong™, 90% RH
- **High Moisture:** Flip® Spray Adhesive, 95% RH
- **High Moisture:** S-543, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
- **Premium:** S-288, 95% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
- **Epoxy:** S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER

(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

**Companion Products**

- **Wall Base:** Rubber, Vinyl
- **Transitions:** Coordinating Luxury Flooring Trim
- **Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles**
- **Coordinating Multipurpose and Stair Nose Trim**
- **Underlayment:** Quiet Comfort™ Luxury Flooring (S-1840)

(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

**Sustainability Attributes**

- **CDPH – Low Emitting**
- **Recyclable – EPR Program***
- **High Light Reflectivity Options**
- **Material Ingredients (APD)**

*This product is recyclable through the On&On® Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.

**International Specifications**

- **ASTM F1700**
  - (Class III, Type B, Embossed Surface)
  - (Meets requirements for product thickness, wear layer thickness, size, squareness, residual indentation, resistance to chemicals and resistance to light and heat.)

**National Average Installed Cost**

(Per Square Foot)

- **US:** $4.50 – $5.50
- **Canada:** $5.00 – $6.50

(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

**Warranty**

- **10-Year Commercial Resilient Limited Warranty**
- **Limited Warranty**

(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

---

**Sizes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arbor Orchard/Bluegrass</th>
<th>Barnwood/Cove Bay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hickory Point/Vintage Timber</td>
<td>Walnut Cove</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Gauge (Thickness)**

- **Product:** 0.080 in. (2.0 mm)
- **Wear Layer:** 0.012 in. (0.3 mm)

**Edge Treatment**

- **Micro-Bevel**

---

**LVT – Vivero® Better**

U3070/U4070 Cove Bay driftwood

---

**Online Resources at ArmstrongFlooring.com**

- **DesignVisualizer**

**Domestic and Global Content**

**MADE IN LANCASTER, PA**

**FloorScore®** is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.

---

**Notes:**

- **Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500-square-foot (46.45 square meter) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.**
- **FloorScore®** is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.
For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1888 276 7876.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Bluegrass Barnwood</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U3040 beige ballad</td>
<td>U3041 rustic harmony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U3042 fiddle brown</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cove Bay</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U3070 driftwood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vintage Timber</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U3060 fossil</td>
<td>U3063 charcoal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U3061 patina</td>
<td>U3064 silver moon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Luxury Flooring Product Structure

*Natural Creations® Classics*

**Commercial UV-Cured Coating**
- Scratch, scuff, and stain performance:

**Performance Wear Layer**
- Textured surface for realistic visuals
- Abrasion resistance

**Designer Printed Visual**

**Foundation Layer**

**Quiet Comfort™ Luxury Flooring Underlayment**
- Built-in moisture barrier
  (Sold Separately)
A Smart Choice, A Beautiful Solution

Natural Creations® Classics Luxury Flooring offers a popular array of modular shapes and sizes inspired by the natural beauty of wood, the colors and organic variations of stone and the distinctive woven appearance of textiles. Our collections capture the breadth of inspiration you desire to achieve your design intent at the precise performance level required. Our Continuum™ Solutions provide coordinating options that easily harmonize with other interiors and finishes.

Reasons to Specify
- High-performance UV-cured coating resists scratches, scuffs, stains
- Easy maintenance - helps reduce cleaning time and disruptions
- Broad range of popular colors and designs with complimentary embossing delivers realistic visuals
- Modular flexibility, including large format shapes and sizes
- Durable, long-lasting performance - withstands heavy foot and rolling load traffic with proper installation and maintenance*
- Resists damage from alcohol-based hand sanitizers
- Ortho-Phthalate and heavy metal free
- Low VOC emissions and FloorScore® certified
- Recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program – contributes to LEED** credits; reduces both environmental impacts through landfill diversion and the cost of waste disposal
- Manufactured to our Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality

*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) at ArmstrongFlooring.com/InstallationManual and at floorexpert.com for proper installation, care and maintenance information.

**LEED and related logos are trademarks owned by the United States Green Building Council.
LUXURY FLOORING

Natural Creations® Classics

Size

- Haven Stone
  - 12 in. x 24 in. (305 mm x 610 mm)
- Durango
  - 16 in. x 16 in. (406 mm x 406 mm)
- Aria/Casablanca/Jet/Morocco/Onni/Raw Crete/Rock Solid/Sierra/Stream
  - 18 in. x 18 in. (457 mm x 457 mm)
- Marietta Stone/Silk Scarf
  - 18 in. x 36 in. (457 mm x 914 mm)
- Alder/American Walnut/Cerisier/New Maple/Roan Oak/Walnut
  - 4 in. x 36 in. (102 mm x 914 mm)
- Pine Oak/Tigerwood/Tudor Plank/Sideline
  - 8 in. x 36 in. (203 mm x 914 mm)
- Buckhead Oak/Fruitwood/Handcrafter/Kennesaw Oak
  - 6 in. x 48 in. (152 mm x 1219 mm)
- Weathered Oak
  - 8 in. x 36 in. (203 mm x 914 mm)
- Barnside/Driftwood/Factory Floor/Gristmill
  - 8 in. x 48 in. (203 mm x 1219 mm)

Gauge (Thickness)

- Product: 0.125 in. (3.2 mm)
- Wear Layer: 0.020 in. (0.5 mm)

Edge Treatment

- Micro-Bevel

Sustainability Attributes

- CDPH – Low Emitting
- Recyclable – EPR Program*
- High Light Reflectivity Options
- Material Ingredients (APD)
- EPD

*This product is recyclable through the On&On® Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.

International Specifications

- ASTM F1700 (Class III, Type B, Embossed Surface)
- Manufacturing Facility – ISO 14001 and ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost**

- US: $4.00 – $5.00
- Canada: $4.50 – $6.00

(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Adhesives

- Roller-Applied: S-310 Roll Strong™, 90% RH
- High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 95% RH
- High Moisture: S-543, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
- Premium: S-288, 95% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
- Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER

(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

Companion Products

- Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
- Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
- Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
- Underlayment: Quiet Comfort™ Luxury Flooring (S-1840)

Warranty

- 20-Year Commercial Resilient
- Limited Warranty

Maintenance Options

- Low Maintenance:
  - No Polish, Spray Buff
  - No Polish, No Buff
- Traditional Maintenance: Polish Optional

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.
Indicates Coordinating Wall Base

**Durango**

- TP508 beige
- TP520 golden harvest
- TP509 gold

**Sierra**

- TP539 soft white
- TP500 cream
- TP501 taupe

**RawCrete**

- TP548 cool stone
- TP543 black knight
- TP549 sandstone

**Rock Solid**

- TP511 gray pearl
- TP510 rust brown

**Haven Stone**

- TP121 rust
- TP120 shadow

**Marietta Stone**

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
Pine Oak

Indicates Coordinating Wall Base

TP034 bronze

TP023 medium

Fruitwood

TP071 natural

TP074 honey

Walnut

TP021 medium

Hand Crafted

TP075 nutmeg

American Walnut

TP052 sienna

Cerisier

TP046 miel

TP049 heirloom

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
Luxury Flooring Product Structure

**Natural Creations® with I-Set® Installation System**

**Commercial UV-Cured Coating**
- Scratch, scuff, and stain performance:
  - Appearance retention

**Performance Wear Layer**
- Textured surface for realistic visuals:
  - High durability
  - Abrasion resistance

**Designer Printed Visual**

**Foundation Layer**
- Impact resistance
- Fiberglass-reinforced for added dimensional stability

**Factory Applied Adhesive**
- Strong bond to substrate
- Easy to install/repair/replace

**Release Paper**
- Keeps adhesive clean before installation
LUXURY FLOORING
Natural Creations® with I-Set® Installation System

An Easy, Secure and Fast Installation System
Luxury Flooring is available with our proprietary I-Set® Installation System for commercial spaces. This product offers an all-in-one solution for spaces that require quick installation and return of the revenue-generating space to immediate operational status. Our I-Set products are inspired by our most popular Natural Creations® Classics designs.

Reasons to Specify
° Revolutionary installation method takes about half the time of a traditional installation
° Uses less installation materials - no trowel-on adhesives or other materials required
° 95% RH allowable subfloor limit
° Easy to repair and replace - one plank/tile vs. entire row
° Designs inspired by our most popular visuals
° High-performance UV-cured coating resists scratches, scuffs, stains
° Easy maintenance - helps reduce cleaning time and disruptions
° Modular flexibility, including large format shapes and sizes
° Durable, long-lasting performance - withstands heavy foot and rolling load traffic with proper installation and maintenance*
° Resists damage from alcohol-based hand sanitizers
° Contains no Ortho-Phthalates or heavy metals
° Low VOC emissions and FloorScore® certified
° Recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program - contributes to LEED® credits; reduces both environmental impacts through landfill diversion and the cost of waste disposal
° Manufactured to our Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality

*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) at ArmstrongFlooring.com/installationmanual and at floorexpert.com for proper installation, care and maintenance information.

**LEED and related logos are trademarks owned by the United States Green Building Council.
LUXURY FLOORING
Natural Creations® with I-Set® Installation System

Size
ArborArt®
Cerisier/Roan-Oak
4 in. x 36 in.
(102 mm x 914 mm)
Weathered Oak
8 in. x 36 in.
(203 mm x 914 mm)
Grist Mill
9 in. x 48 in.
(229 mm x 1219 mm)
Nouveau Maple/Tudor Plank
8 in. x 36 in.
(152 mm x 914 mm)
EarthCuts®
RawCrete/Rock Solid/Sierra
18 in. x 18 in.
(457 mm x 457 mm)
Delicato
12 in. x 24 in.
(305 mm x 610 mm)
Mystix®
Silk Scarf
18 in. x 36 in.
(457 mm x 914 mm)
Aria/Stream
18 in. x 18 in.
(457 mm x 457 mm)

Gauge (Thickness)
Product: 0.160 (4.0 mm)
Wear Layer: 0.020 (0.5 mm)

Edge Treatment
Micro-Bevel

Sustainability Attributes
CDPH – Low Emitting
Recyclable – EPR Program*
High Light Reflectivity Options
*This product is recyclable through the On&On® Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.

International Specifications
ASTM F1700
(Class III, Type B, Embossed Surface)
Manufacturing Facility –
ISO 14001 and ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost**
(Per Square Foot)
US: $4.00 – $5.00
Canada: $4.50 – $6.00
(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Warranty
20-Year Commercial Resilient
Limited Warranty
(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Maintenance Options
Low Maintenance:
° No Polish, No Buff
° No Polish, Spray Buff
Traditional Maintenance: Polish Optional
(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Adhesives
I-Set® Installation System – Factory Applied Adhesive
95% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
Installation Tip: For Concentrated Static and Dynamic Loads, use S-240 Epoxy.
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products
Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Maintenance Options
Low Maintenance:
° No Polish, No Buff
° No Polish, Spray Buff
Traditional Maintenance: Polish Optional
(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Adhesives
I-Set® Installation System – Factory Applied Adhesive
95% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
Installation Tip: For Concentrated Static and Dynamic Loads, use S-240 Epoxy.
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products
Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or additional subfloor preparation.

FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.
NC500 cream

NC500 cream

NC526 umber

NC526 umber

NC530 ochre

NC530 ochre

NC529 neutral

NC529 neutral

NC714 platinum

NC714 platinum

NC715 black silver

NC715 black silver

NC776 gray beige (featured at right)

NC776 gray beige (featured at right)

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
Luxury Flooring Product Structure

Parallel® 20, Parallel® 12

Commercial UV-Cured Coating
+ Scratch, scuff, and stain performance:
  Appearance retention

Performance Wear Layer
+ 20 mil or 12 mil wear layer
  for desired performance level
+ Textured surface for realistic visuals:
  High durability
  Abrasion resistance

Designer Printed Visual

Foundation Layer

Quiet Comfort™ LVT Underlayment
+ Built-in moisture barrier
  (Sold Separately)
The Parallel® 20, with a 20 mil wear layer, and Parallel® 12, with a 12 mil wear layer, are uniquely designed luxury flooring products that accommodate different budgets and multiple performance needs in adjacent areas across a given space or an entire facility. These collections were developed through Continuum™ Solutions to create beautiful wood and stone visuals.

Affordable Luxury

The Parallel® 20, with a 20 mil wear layer, and Parallel® 12, with a 12 mil wear layer, are uniquely designed luxury flooring products that accommodate different budgets and multiple performance needs in adjacent areas across a given space or an entire facility. These collections were developed through Continuum™ Solutions to create beautiful wood and stone visuals.

Reasons to Specify

- High-performance UV-cured coating resists scratches, scuffs, stains
- Easy maintenance - helps reduce cleaning time and disruptions
- Curated collection makes it easy to select colors and patterns
- Modular flexibility, including large format shapes and sizes
- Parallel 20 luxury flooring with a 20 mil wear layer addresses the needs of areas with high foot traffic and heavier rolling or static loads*
- Parallel 12 luxury flooring with a 12 mil wear layer addresses the needs of areas with less foot traffic and lighter rolling or static loads*
- Durable, long-lasting performance - withstands heavy foot and rolling load traffic*
- Resists damage from alcohol-based hand sanitizers
- Ortho-Phthalate and heavy metal free
- Low VOC emissions and FloorScore® certified
- Recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program - contributes to LEED® credits; reduces both environmental impacts through landfill diversion and the cost of waste disposal
- Manufactured to our Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality

*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) at ArmstrongFlooring.com/installationmanual and at floorexpert.com for proper installation, care and maintenance information.

**LEED and related logos are trademarks owned by the United States Green Building Council.
### Maintenance Options

- **Low Maintenance:**
  - No Polish, Spray Buff
  - No Polish, No Buff

- **Traditional Maintenance:** Polish Optional
  (Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

### Adhesives

- **Roller-Applied:** S-310 Roll Strong™, 90% RH
- **High Moisture:** Flip® Spray Adhesive, 95% RH
- **Premium:** S-288, 95% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
- **Epoxy:** S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
  (Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

### Companion Products

- **Wall Base:** Rubber, Vinyl
- **Transitions:** Metal, Wood, Vinyl
- **Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles**
- **Underlayment:** Quiet Comfort™ Luxury Flooring (S-1840)
  (Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

---

**Sustainability Attributes**

- CDPH – Low Emitting
- Recyclable – EPR Program*
- High Light Reflectivity Options
- Material Ingredients (APD)
  *This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.

**International Specifications**

- **ASTM F1700**
  - Class III, Type B, Embossed Surface
- **Manufacturing Facility** – ISO 14001 and ISO 9001

**National Average Installed Cost**

- **(Per Square Foot)**
  - US: $3.50 – $4.25
  - Canada: $3.75 – $4.50
  (Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

**Warranty**

- 15-Year Commercial Resilient
- Limited Warranty
  (Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

---

**Size**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6 in. x 48 in.</th>
<th>12 in. x 24 in.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(152 mm x 1219 mm)</td>
<td>(305 mm x 610 mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Gauge (Thickness)**

| Product: 0.100 in. (2.5 mm) | Wear Layer: 0.020 in. (0.5 mm) |

**Edge Treatment**

- Micro-Bevel

**Edge Treatment**

- Micro-Bevel

---

**Online Resources at ArmstrongFlooring.com**

**DesignVisualizer**

---

**LVT – Parallel® 20 | Parallel® 12**

**Gauge (Thickness)**

| Product: 0.100 in. (2.5 mm) | Wear Layer: 0.020 in. (0.5 mm) |

**Size**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6 in. x 48 in.</th>
<th>12 in. x 24 in.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(152 mm x 1219 mm)</td>
<td>(305 mm x 610 mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Warranty**

- 15-Year Commercial Resilient
- Limited Warranty
  (Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

---

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.**

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.
Indicates Coordinating Wall Base

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1-888-276-7876.

NOTE: Order a full-size sample to view design variation. J6226/J6126 la crescenta & J6230/J6130 los angelimed have high plank-to-plank variation. Order multiple full-size samples to view variation.
Maintenance Options
- No Polish, Spray Buff
- No Polish, No Buff
Traditional Maintenance: Polish Optional
(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives
- Roller-Applied: S-310 Roll Strong™, 90% RH
- High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 95% RH
- Premium: S-288, 95% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
- Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products
- Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
- Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
- Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
- Underlayment: Quiet Comfort™ Luxury Flooring (S-1840)
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Warranty
7-Year Commercial Resilient Limited Warranty
(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Sustainability Attributes
- CDPH – Low Emitting
- Recyclable – EPR Program*
- High Light Reflectivity Options
- Material Ingredients (APD)
*This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclalm.

International Specifications
- ASTM F1700
  (Class III, Type B, Embossed Surface)
- Manufacturing Facility –
  ISO 14001 and ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost**
- (Per Square Foot)
  US: $3.00 – $4.00
  Canada: $3.25 – $4.25
  (Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Gauge (Thickness)
- Product: 0.080 in. (2.0 mm)
- Wear Layer: 0.012 in. (0.3 mm)

Edge Treatment
- Micro-Bevel

Size
- 6 in. x 48 in. (152 mm x 1219 mm)
- 12 in. x 24 in. (305 mm x 610 mm)

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.

Online Resources at ArmstrongFlooring.com
DesignVisualizer
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Sample Name</th>
<th>Color Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J6119</td>
<td>redondo beach</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J6118</td>
<td>muhlolland drive</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J6116</td>
<td>la jolla shore</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J6122</td>
<td>pacific coast highway</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J6117</td>
<td>catalina sand</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J6123</td>
<td>rose parade</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J6104</td>
<td>patina LA</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J6125</td>
<td>trunk of tahoe</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J6102</td>
<td>mill valley</td>
<td>06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J6126</td>
<td>la crescenta</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J6128</td>
<td>gold rush</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J6130</td>
<td>los angelimied</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J6124</td>
<td>huntington pier</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J6103</td>
<td>argent CRV</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J6129</td>
<td>silver sur</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Order a full-size sample to view design variation. J6226/J6126 la crescenta & J6230/J6130 los angelimied have high plank-to-plank variation. Order multiple full-size samples to view variation.

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
LVT – Natural Creations® ArborArt®

TP053 Barnside bleach blonde, TP055 Barnside willow
HET Product Structure

*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) for proper installation, care and maintenance information.

DecorArt® Rejuvenations™ With Diamond 10® Technology Coating: Ambigu®, StoneRun®, TimberLine®

Diamond 10® Technology Coating—cultured diamond-infused coating
° Highest scratch, stain and scuff resistance in the industry
° Dirt- and stain-resistant qualities for easy cleaning and maintenance
° Enhanced appearance retention

Performance Wear Layer
° Textured surface for realistic visuals
° Abrasion resistance

Designer Printed Visual

Fiberglass-Reinforced Base
° Dimensional stability
° Impact/indentation resistance

*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) for proper installation, care and maintenance information.
A Winning Combination of Beauty & Strength

Consisting of three unique collections, TimberLine®, StoneRun™ and Ambigu™, Rejuvenations™ with Diamond 10® Technology coating features realistic, nature-inspired visuals and timeless textures.

TimberLine features woods with rustic charm, dimensional edge detail for realistic bevels and on-trend naturals, grays and browns in modern, popular species.

StoneRun showcases on-trend stone and concrete visuals in modern contemporary tones of gray, mimicking polished concrete installations.

Ambigu combines textures and patterns to create a rich textile look. Coordinated visuals complement each other and create continuity from space to space in neutral beiges and gray tones.

As part of Continuum™ Solutions, all three collections work seamlessly with other Armstrong Commercial Flooring products to create beautiful, coordinated spaces, allowing you to choose the right flooring structure for the space you are designing without compromising your vision.

Reasons to Specify

- Diamond 10® Technology coating resists soil, stains, scratches, scuffs and abrasions, as well as chemicals and damage from alcohol-based hand sanitizers
- Broad palette of coordinated colors and patterns that solve specific space requirements, including a clean appearance
- Withstands heavy foot and rolling load traffic*
- Easy to heat weld and flash cove
- Ergonomic value — offers minimal resistance to moving objects, making it easy to push, pull and roll heavy equipment and furniture
- Easy maintenance – No-polish Diamond 10 Technology coating minimizes cleaning time and disruption
- Helps conserve energy when higher-rated light-reflective colors are selected
- Ortho-Phthalate and heavy metal free
- Low VOC emissions and FloorScore® certified
- Recyclable through the On&On™ Sustainability Recycling Program
- Custom installations are easy to create – unique graphics, logos, school emblems and wayfinding solutions
- Manufactured to our Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality

*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) at ArmstrongFlooring.com/installationmanual and at floorexpert.com for proper installation, care and maintenance information.
HETEROGENEOUS DESIGNER SERIES
DecorArt® Rejuvenations™ with Diamond 10® Technology coating

DecorArt® Flooring Works Harder Than Ever

Tough enough for use in all types of commercial settings, DecorArt® heterogeneous sheet flooring features our patent-pending Diamond 10® Technology coating for an enhanced level of performance. With this innovative coating, Rejuvenations™ flooring withstands heavy traffic and staining for a true low-maintenance floor. DecorArt® Rejuvenations™ flooring is now backed by a 10-year limited commercial warranty.

Durable Performance Year After Year
Take a look for yourself at our scratch, stain and scuff resistance and ask your Armstrong Flooring sales representative for a demonstration.

Scratch Resistance
Each product was scratched using an abrasive pad under a 12.5 lb. load and 20 passes.

Hospital Stain Resistance
Staining reagents were applied to material using an eye dropper and allowed to reside on the samples for 24 hours. Material was cleaned using a common disinfectant cleaner and clean cotton cloth.
Easy Maintenance
Maintaining the appearance of your floor for years to come will be simple with Rejuvenations™ with Diamond 10® Technology coating. With dirt-, scratch-and-stain resistant qualities, Rejuvenations is a low-maintenance product with a no-polish option, minimizing costly disruptions for maintenance procedures.

» No Polish/No Buff
» No Polish/Spray Buff
With Diamond 10 Technology coating, DecorArt® Rejuvenations is a true no-polish option.

Polish
Before first application of polish, scrub the floor with a neutral cleaner such as Armstrong® S-485 Commercial Floor Cleaner at six ounces per gallon using a rotary machine equipped with a 3M™ Blue Cleaner Pad to ensure polish wet out and adhesion.

Disinfectant/Wet Out
Before first application of a disinfectant cleaner, scrub floor with Armstrong® S-485 Commercial Floor Cleaner at six ounces/gallon using a rotary machine equipped with a 3M™ Blue Cleaner Pad to promote disinfectant wet out. If disinfectant does not wet out to your maintenance standards, strip once with a stripper containing sodium hydroxide (NaOH) at a concentration of 1% or greater, such as Spartan® Square One®, and a dilution of no more than 1:4.

Visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/commercial for detailed maintenance instructions.
**HETEROGENEOUS DESIGNER SERIES**

**DecorArt® Rejuvenations™ Ambigu™**

**Size**
6 ft. 7 in. W up to 82 ft. L (2.0 m W up to 25 m L)
Max Roll Size: 60 yd² (50.17 m²)
(For actual roll size, please contact customer service.)

**Design Repeat**
Alchemy/Keamzie: Random 77.95 in. x 39.37 in.
Impresso: 77.95 in. x 39.37 in.
Metropolis/Urban Maze Cityscape: Random 38.98 in. x 39.37 in.

**Gauge (Thickness)**
Product: 0.080 in. (2.0 mm)
Wear Layer: 0.022 in. (0.55 mm)

**Sustainability Attributes**
- CDPH – Low Emitting
- Recyclable – EPR Program*
- High Light Reflectivity Options
- Material Ingredients (APD)
- EPD
  *This product is recyclable through the On&On® Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations.
  To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim

**International Specifications**
- ASTM F1303 (Type I, Grade 1, Class B Backing)
- ISO 10582 (Type I)
- Manufacturing Facility – ISO 14001 and ISO 9001

**National Average Installed Cost**
**US:** $4.75 – $5.75
**Canada:** $4.75 – $5.75
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

**Maintenance Options**
- Low Maintenance:
  - No Polish, Spray Buff
  - No Polish, No Buff
- Traditional Maintenance: Polish
  (Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

**Adhesives**
- High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 95% RH
- High Moisture: S-543, 90% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
- High Moisture: S-599 Choice Strong™, 90% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
- Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
- Flash Cove: S-580
  (Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

**Companion Products**
- Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
- Weld Rods: S: Solid (Aseptic Spaces)
- S-761 Seaming System: (Non-Aseptic Spaces)
- Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
- Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
  (Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

**Warranty**
- 10-Year Commercial Resilient
- Limited Warranty
  (Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

**Environmental Product Declarations Certified by ASTM International**

**FloorScore®** is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.

**DesignVisualizer**
Online Resources at ArmstrongFlooring.com

**HET – DecorArt® Rejuvenations™ Ambigu™**
with Diamond 10® Technology coating
38519 Metropolis never sleeps; 38524 Urban Maze black out

**Notes:**
- **Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.**
- The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.
For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.


Urban Maze

- Indicates Coordinating Weld Rod (WB)
- Indicates Coordinating Wall Base (WB)

Cityscape

- Indicates Coordinating Weld Rod (WB)
- Indicates Coordinating Wall Base (WB)
HETEROGENEOUS DESIGNER SERIES
DecorArt® Rejuvenations™ StoneRun™

Size

6 ft. 7 in. W up to 82 ft. L
(2.0 m W up to 25 m L)
Max Roll Size: 60 yd² (50.17 m²)
(For actual roll size, please contact customer service.)

Sustainability Attributes
CDPH – Low Emitting
Recyclable – EPR Program*
High Light Reflectivity Options
Material Ingredients (APD)
EPD
*This product is recyclable through the On&On Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim

Design Repeat
Solidified:
Random 77.95 in. x 39.37 in.
Sidecar:
38.98 in. x 39.37 in.
Lithos Stone:
77.95 in. x 39.37 in.

Gauge (Thickness)
Product: 0.080 in. (2.0 mm)
Wear Layer: 0.022 in. (0.55 mm)

International Specifications
ASTM F1303
(Type I, Grade 1, Class B Backing)
ISO 10582 (Type I)
Manufacturing Facility –
ISO 14001 and ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost**
(Per Square Foot)
US: $4.75 – $5.75
Canada: $4.75 – $5.75
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty
10-Year Commercial Resilient
Limited Warranty
(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Maintenance Options
Low Maintenance:
+ No Polish, Spray Buff
+ No Polish, No Buff
Traditional Maintenance: Polish
(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives
High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 95% RH
High Moisture: S-543, 90% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
High Moisture: S-599 Choice Strong™, 90% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
Flash Cove: S-580
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products
Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
Weld Rods: S: Solid (Aseptic Spaces)
S-761 Seaming System: (Non-Aseptic Spaces)
Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Environmental Product Declarations Certified by
ASTM International
DesignVisualizer

Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Coordinating Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>34501</td>
<td>jasmine</td>
<td>Solid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34504</td>
<td>vacation</td>
<td>Solid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34505</td>
<td>navigation</td>
<td>Solid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34506</td>
<td>roadmap</td>
<td>Solid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34507</td>
<td>destination</td>
<td>Solid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34509</td>
<td>salted concrete</td>
<td>Solid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34510</td>
<td>stone</td>
<td>Solid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34511</td>
<td>asphalt gray</td>
<td>Solid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34512</td>
<td>pavement</td>
<td>Solid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34503</td>
<td>earl</td>
<td>Solid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
**Sustainability Attributes**
- CDPH – Low Emitting
- Recyclable – EPR Program*
- High Light Reflectivity Options
- Material Ingredients (APD)
- EPD
  *This product is recyclable through the On&On Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim

**Maintenance Options**
- Low Maintenance:
  - No Polish, Spray Buff
  - No Polish, No Buff
- Traditional Maintenance: Polish
  *(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)*

**Adhesives**
- High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 95% RH
- High Moisture: S-543, 90% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
- High Moisture: S-599 Choice Strong™, 90% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
- Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
- Flash Cove: S-580
  *(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)*

**Companion Products**
- Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
- Weld Rods: S: Solid (Aseptic Spaces)
- S-761 Seaming System: (Non-Aseptic Spaces)
- Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
- Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
  *(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)*

**International Specifications**
- ASTM F1303
  - Type I, Grade 1, Class B Backing
- ISO 10582 (Type I)
- Manufacturing Facility –
  - ISO 14001 and ISO 9001

**National Average Installed Cost**
*(Per Square Foot)*
- US: $4.75 – $5.75
- Canada: $4.75 – $5.75
  *(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)*

**Warranty**
- 10-Year Commercial Resilient
- Limited Warranty
  *(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)*

**Environmental Product Declarations Certified by ASTM International**

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.**

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.
Oak Landing

Indicates Coordinating Weld Rod
W: Solid

Indicates Coordinating Wall Base
WB

Maple Lane

Maple

Rustic Beech

Hickory Run

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
Walnut Street

Walnut

Mahogany

Cherry

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
HET Product Structure

**DecoArt® Rejuvenations™:**

*Classics*

- Performance: Rolling load/impact resistance

**Commercial UV-Cured Coating**

- Scratch, scuff, and stain performance: Appearance retention
- Resistant to alcohol-based hand sanitizers

**Performance Wear Layer**

- Textured surface for realistic visuals: Abrasion resistance

**Designer Printed Visual**

**Fiberglass-Reinforced Base**

- Dimensional stability
- Impact/indent resistance

*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) for proper installation care, and maintenance information.*
A Beautiful Solution
DecorArt® Rejuvenations™ Classics performs beautifully in demanding spaces while offering a selection of on-trend colors and patterns. Ideal for healthcare patient rooms, corridors and cafes, college and university union centers and group lounges, retail buying destinations, and hospitality and corporate lobbies. The collection includes textiles, travertines, concretes and warm woods.

Rejuvenations™ Classics is the perfect choice for the demands of commercial environments. Suited for areas where infection control is a concern, this easy-to-clean vinyl sheet improves impermeability and contributes to a sanitary, more aseptic environment when combined with flash coving and weld rods. For non-aseptic spaces, Armstrong® S-761 Seam Adhesive can be used to save you time and money.

Rejuvenations Classics has a UV-cured polyurethane coating that resists soil, stain, scratches, scuffs and abrasions, as well as chemicals and damage from alcohol-based hand sanitizers. The low-maintenance coating eliminates the need to polish or spray buff, saving time and money to reduce life-cycle costs.

Reasons to Specify
- Specialized printing techniques and proprietary embossing textures bring realism to every design
- Broad palette of coordinated colors and patterns that solve specific space requirements, including a clean appearance
- High-performance coating resists soil, stains, scratches, scuffs, and abrasions, as well as chemicals and damage from alcohol-based hand sanitizers
- Withstands heavy foot and rolling load traffic*
- Easy to heat weld and flash cove
- Ergonomic value – offers minimal resistance to moving objects, making it easy to push, pull and roll heavy equipment and furniture
- Easy maintenance – helps facilities reduce cleaning time and disruptions
- Helps conserve energy when higher-rated light-reflective colors are selected
- Ortho-Phthalate and heavy metal free
- Low VOC emissions and FloorScore® certified
- Recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program on a case-by-case basis
- Custom installations are easy to create – unique graphics, logos, school emblems, and wayfinding solutions
- Manufactured to our Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality

*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) at ArmstrongFlooring.com/installationmanual and at floorexpert.com for proper installation, care and maintenance information.
**HETEROGENEOUS**

*DecorArt® Rejuvenations™ Classics*

**Size**

- 6 ft. W up to 82 ft. L (1.83 m W up to 25 m L)
- Max Roll Size: 55 yd² (45.99 m²)

*(For actual roll size, please contact customer service.)*

**Design Repeat**

- Alchemy/Bamboo/ Lithos Stone
- Maple/Oak/Walnut
- Walnut Grove: 35.43 in. x 49.21 in. Half Dropped
- Acadian Oak/Travertini: 70.87 in. x 49.21 in. Half Dropped
- Cherry: 70.87 in. x 49.21 in. Tweed: Random
- 35.43 in. x 49.21 in.

**Gauge (Thickness)**

- Product: 0.080 in. (2.0 mm)
- Wear Layer: 0.022 in. (0.55 mm)

**Sustainability Attributes**

- CDPH – Low Emitting
- Recyclable – EPR Program*
- High Light Reflectivity Options
- Material Ingredients (APD)
- EPD

*This product is recyclable through the On&On® Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim*

**International Specifications**

- ASTM F1303 (Type I, Grade 1, Class B Backing)
- ISO 10582 (Type I)
- Manufacturing Facility – ISO 9001

**National Average Installed Cost**

- (Per Square Foot)
  - US: $4.25 – $5.00
  - Canada: 4.25 – $5.00

*(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)*

**Warranty**

- 5-Year Commercial Resilient Limited Warranty

*(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)*

**Maintenance Options**

- Low Maintenance:
  - No Polish, Spray Buff
  - No Polish, No Buff
- Traditional Maintenance: Polish

*(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)*

**Adhesives**

- High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 95% RH
- High Moisture: S-543, 90% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
- High Moisture: S-599 ChoiceStrong™, 90% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
- Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER

*(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)*

**Companion Products**

- Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
- Weld Rods: S: Solid (Aseptic Spaces)
- S-761 Seaming System: (Non-Aseptic Spaces)
- Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
- Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles

*(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)*

**Environmental Product Declarations Certified by ASTM International**

Online Resources at ArmstrongFlooring.com

---

**Environmental Product Declarations Certified by ASTM International**

Online Resources at ArmstrongFlooring.com
For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
HET Product Structure

**DecorArt® Abode®**
Performance: Rolling load/impact resistance*

- Commercial UV-Cured Coating
  - Scratch, scuff and stain performance:
    - Appearance retention
  - Resistant to alcohol-based hand sanitizers

- Performance Wear Layer
  - Textured surface for realistic visuals:
    - Abrasion resistance

- Designer Printed Visual

- Cushioned Layer
  - Acoustics and underfoot comfort

- Fiberglass-Reinforced Base
  - Dimensional stability
  - Impact resistance

*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) for proper installation care, and maintenance information.
Comfort and Acoustics with Residential Designs

Ideal for continuing care and day care facilities, bathrooms and kitchens in multi-family units, and beauty salons that prefer designer visuals with residential ambiance, DecorArt® Abode® flooring delivers durable performance for less demanding light-commercial environments. The collection includes elegant slate and stone looks that range from deep topaz to rich amber, as well as decorative concrete, and metal options in copper, gunmetal, and bronze. DecorArt Abode is a reliable, cost-effective flooring solution for high-quality, welcoming commercial spaces distinguished by warm, rich, design.

Reasons to Specify
- High-fidelity printing techniques and embossing textures bring realism to every design
- Broad palette of coordinated colors and patterns that solve specific space requirements including a clean appearance
- High-performance coating resists soils, stains, scratches, scuffs and abrasions, as well as chemicals and damage from alcohol-based hand sanitizers
- Ergonomic value – offers minimal resistance to moving objects, making it easy to push, pull and roll heavy equipment and furniture
- Easy maintenance – helps facilities reduce cleaning time and disruptions
- Helps conserve energy when higher rated light-reflective colors are selected
- Ortho-Phthalate and heavy metal free
- Low VOC emissions and FloorScore® certified
- Recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program on a case-by-case basis
- Made in the USA with global and domestic content
- Manufactured to our Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality
**Sustainability Attributes**
- CDPH – Low Emitting
- Recyclable – EPR Program*
- High Light Reflectivity Options
- Regional Materials (Based on Location)
*This product is recyclable through the On&On ™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim

**International Specifications**
- ASTM F1303 (Type I, Grade 1, Class B Backing)
- ISO 10582 (Type I)
- Manufacturing Facility – ISO 9001

**Design Repeat**
- Loft/Saint Tropez Stone/
- Maari Stone/Echo Lake/
- Mallorca:
  - 54 in. x 36 in.
- Sanjani Slate:
  - 48 in. x 72 in.
- Fossil:
  - 54 in. x 48 in.
- Concrete & Steel/
- Rustic Timber:
  - 54 in. x 72 in.
- Rough Linen:
  - 27 in. x 72 in.

**Gauge (Thickness)**
- Product: 0.080 in. (2.0 mm)
- Wear Layer: 0.020 in. (0.5 mm)

**Maintenance Options**
- Low Maintenance:
  - No Polish, Spray Buff
- Traditional Maintenance: Polish
  (Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

**Adhesives**
- Premium: S-288, 90% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
- S-289 Releasable-Permanent Adhesive
- 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
- Flash Cove: S-580
  (Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

**Companion Products**
- Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
- S-761 Seaming System: (Non-Aseptic Spaces)
- S-500 Seam Coating Kit
- Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
- Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
  (Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

**Design Repeat**
- Loft/Saint Tropez Stone/
- Maari Stone/Echo Lake/
- Mallorca:
  - 54 in. x 36 in.
- Sanjani Slate:
  - 48 in. x 72 in.
- Fossil:
  - 54 in. x 48 in.
- Concrete & Steel/
- Rustic Timber:
  - 54 in. x 72 in.
- Rough Linen:
  - 27 in. x 72 in.

**Online Resources at**
ArmstrongFlooring.com

**Domestic and Global Content**

**FloorScore®** is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.

**Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.**

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs.**

---

4.24
For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
HET – DecorArt® Abode®

80823 Rough Linen dusty aqua;
80824 Rough Linen braised brown
HET Product Structure

**DecorArt®: Possibilities®, Corlon®**

*Performance: Rolling load/impact resistance*

**Commercial UV-Cured Coating**
- Scratch, scuff and stain performance:
  - Appearance retention
  - Resistant to alcohol-based hand sanitizers

**True Through-Pattern Wear Layer**
- Pattern/color wear performance:
  - High durability
  - Abrasion and gouge resistance

**Textured Backing**
- Helps improve adhesion to the substrate
- Dimensional stability

*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) for proper installation, care and maintenance information.
Unique Performance for Soothing Atmospheres

As an affordable solution that delivers high-level aesthetics and performance, Armstrong Flooring through-color inlaid products offer a range of attractive, easy-to-maintain flooring choices. Heterogeneous inlaid products are abrasion-and gouge-resistant, and an excellent choice for hardworking spaces with ever-moving furniture, carts and rolling equipment.

The DecorArt® Possibilities® collection offers small-scale patterns in muted neutral colors that create a soft, textural look especially suited for spaces where a soothing atmosphere is preferred, as in healthcare settings, educational and retail environments.

Our DecorArt® Corlon® flooring, inspired by classic terrazzo, replicates random shapes and color variations to create complex visuals that can help enhance the clean appearance of the space between cleanings.

Reasons to Specify

- Inlaid techniques with patented Jaspé chip technology create design interest with a true through-pattern wear layer
- Broad palette of coordinated colors and patterns that solve specific space requirements, including a clean appearance
- High-performance coating resists soils, stains, scratches, scuffs and abrasions, as well as chemicals and damage from alcohol-based hand sanitizers
- Withstands heavy foot and rolling load traffic*
- Ergonomic value – offers minimal resistance to moving objects, making it easy to push, pull and roll heavy equipment and furniture
- Easy to heat weld and flash cove
- Easy maintenance – helps facilities reduce cleaning time and disruptions
- Helps conserve energy when higher rated light-reflective colors are selected
- Ortho-Phthalate and heavy metal free
- Low VOC emissions and FloorScore® certified
- Recyclable through the On&On® Recycling Program on a case-by-case basis
- Custom installations are easy to create
- IMO certification – Maritime and Coastguard Equipment (MCA) – DecorArt® Corlon®
- Manufactured to our Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality

*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) at ArmstrongFlooring.com/installationmanual and at floorexpert.com for proper installation, care and maintenance information.
**HETEROGENEOUS INLAID**

**DecorArt® Possibilities®**

**Size**
- 6 ft. W up to 82 ft. L (1.83 m W up to 25 m L)
- Max Roll Size: 55 yd² (45.99 m²)
  (For actual roll size, please contact customer service.)

**Gauge (Thickness)**
- Product: 0.080 in. (2.0 mm)
- Wear Layer: 0.040 in. (1.00 mm)

**Sustainability Attributes**
- CDPH – Low Emitting
- Recyclable – EPR Program*
- High Light Reflectivity Options
  *This product is recyclable through the On&On® Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim

**International Specifications**
- ASTM F1303
  (Type II, Grade 2, Class A Backing)
- Manufacturing Facility –
  ISO 14001 and ISO 9001

**National Average Installed Cost**
- **Per Square Foot**
  US: $4.00 – $4.75
  Canada: $4.00 – $4.75
  (Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

**Warranty**
- 5-Year Commercial Resilient
  Limited Warranty
  (Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

**Maintenance Options**
- Low Maintenance:
  - No Polish, Spray Buff
  - No Polish, Dry Buff
- Traditional Maintenance: Polish
  (Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

**Adhesives**
- High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 95% RH
- High Moisture: S-543, 90% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
- High Moisture: S-599, 85% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
- Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
- Flash Cove: S-580
  (Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

**Companion Products**
- Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
- Weld Rods: S: Solid (Aseptic Spaces)
- S-761 Seaming System: (Non-Aseptic Spaces)
- Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
- Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
  (Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

**Gauge (Thickness)**
- Product: 0.080 in. (2.0 mm)
- Wear Layer: 0.040 in. (1.00 mm)

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color Code</th>
<th>Color Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>88215</td>
<td>chocolate delite</td>
<td>W0744</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88210</td>
<td>charcoal gray</td>
<td>W0084</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88053</td>
<td>sand bar</td>
<td>W0083</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88067</td>
<td>painted desert</td>
<td>W0611</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88201</td>
<td>cream hint</td>
<td>W0670</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88098</td>
<td>brushed sand</td>
<td>W0085</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88065</td>
<td>almond white</td>
<td>W0432</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88209</td>
<td>river bed</td>
<td>W0735</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88078</td>
<td>sandpiper beige</td>
<td>W0026</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88096</td>
<td>sage greenery</td>
<td>W0651</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88052</td>
<td>pearl gray</td>
<td>W0631</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88020</td>
<td>eastern sage</td>
<td>W0208</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88208</td>
<td>white sand</td>
<td>W0011</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88055</td>
<td>ash gray</td>
<td>W0631</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88052</td>
<td>pearl gray</td>
<td>W0631</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88097</td>
<td>tea garden green</td>
<td>W0140</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88091</td>
<td>colored earth</td>
<td>W0651</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88098</td>
<td>brushed sand</td>
<td>W0025</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88203</td>
<td>woodtone blush</td>
<td>W0206</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88202</td>
<td>pebblewash</td>
<td>W0082</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88078</td>
<td>sandpiper beige</td>
<td>W0735</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88079</td>
<td>wet sand</td>
<td>W0555</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88209</td>
<td>river bed</td>
<td>W0735</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88214</td>
<td>montelimar beige</td>
<td>W0085</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88206</td>
<td>blue retreat</td>
<td>W0670</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88078</td>
<td>sandpiper beige</td>
<td>W0025</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
HETEROGENEOUS INLAID
DecorArt® Corlon®

Size

6 ft. W up to 82 ft. L
(1.83 m W up to 25 m L)
Max Roll Size: 55 yd² (45.99 m²)
(For actual roll size, please contact customer service.)

Gauge (Thickness)
Product: 0.080 in. (2.0 mm)
Wear Layer: 0.050 in. (1.27 mm)

Sustainability Attributes
CDPH – Low Emitting
Recyclable – EPR Program*
High Light Reflectivity Options
*This product is recyclable through the On&On® Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.

Maintenance Options
Low Maintenance:
° No Polish, Spray Buff
° No Polish, Dry Buff
Traditional Maintenance: Polish
(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

International Specifications
ASTM F1303
(Type II, Grade 1, Class A Backing)
Manufacturing Facility –
ISO 14001 and ISO 9001

International Maritime Certification
MCA – SOLAS – 1974
(IMO Resolution MSC)

National Average Installed Cost**
(Per Square Foot)
US: $3.75 – $4.25
Canada: $3.75 – $4.25
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Adhesives
High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 95% RH
High Moisture: S-543, 90% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
High Moisture: S-599, 85% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
Flash Cove: S-580
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products
Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
Weld Rods: S: Solid (Aseptic Spaces)
S-761 Seaming System: (Non-Aseptic Spaces)
Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Warranty
5-Year Commercial Resilient
Limited Warranty
(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

Maritime certification wheel logo is owned by the MarED Group. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.
For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
HET – DecorArt® Rejuvenations™ TimberLine®
37367 Bamboo mink
HOM Product Structure

**ColorArt**: Medintech*, Medintone**
with Diamond 10® Technology coating

- **Diamond 10® Technology coating**—cultured diamond-infused coating
  - Highest scratch, stain and scuff resistance in the industry
  - Dirt- and stain-resistant qualities for easy cleaning and maintenance
  - Enhanced appearance retention

**True Through-Pattern Wear Layer**
- Pattern/color wear performance:
  - High durability
  - Abrasion and gouge resistance
  - Dimensional stability

*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) for proper installation, care, and maintenance information.
Proven Performance and Elevated Aesthetics in One
Designed to provide beautiful, easy-to-clean and long-lasting floors, ColorArt® homogeneous sheet flooring offers a spectrum of colors that provide a clean, fresh appearance; assist in wayfinding; and create comfortable, engaging spaces. As part of Continuum™ Solutions, ColorArt Medintech® and Medintone™ sheet coordinate across the entire Armstrong Flooring portfolio. Using cultured diamonds with all the properties of natural diamonds, our Diamond 10® Technology coating provides the highest scratch, stain and scuff resistance in the industry.

When installed properly, ColorArt sheet, with our true through-pattern construction, resists abrasion and other wear created by heavy equipment, such as carts in healthcare spaces, and the frequent rearrangement of desks and chairs in educational settings. Our homogeneous sheet flooring offers the option to heat weld or seam seal for superior performance in sterile and non-sterile environments.

Reasons to Specify
° Diamond 10 Technology coating resists soil, stains, scratches, scuffs and abrasions, as well as chemicals and damage from alcohol-based hand sanitizers
° Easy maintenance - No polish Diamond 10 Coating Technology minimizes cleaning time and disruption
° True through-pattern construction provides even wear and a consistent appearance along with superior gouge and abrasion resistance
° Withstands heavy foot and rolling load traffic*
° Easy to heat weld and flash cove for spaces that demand superior infection control
° Broad palette of coordinated colors and patterns that solve specific space requirements, including a clean appearance
° Ergonomic value – offers minimal resistance to moving objects, making it easy to push, pull, and roll heavy equipment and furniture
° Helps conserve energy when higher-rated, light-reflective colors are selected
° Ortho-Phthalate and heavy metal free
° Low VOC emissions and FloorScore® certified
° Recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program on a case-by-case basis
° Manufactured to our Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality

*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) at ArmstrongFlooring.com/installationmanual and at floorexpert.com for proper installation, care, and maintenance information.
**HOMOGENEOUS**

ColorArt® Medintech® and Medintone™ with Diamond 10® Technology coating

**ColorArt® Flooring Works Harder Than Ever**

Tough enough for use in all types of commercial settings, ColorArt® homogeneous sheet flooring features our patent-pending Diamond 10® Technology coating for an enhanced level of performance. With this innovative coating, Medintech® and Medintone™ flooring withstand heavy traffic and staining for a true low-maintenance floor. Coupled with the through-pattern construction, Medintech and Medintone maintain a consistent appearance for a longer lifespan.

ColorArt Medintech and Medintone flooring is now backed by a 10-year limited commercial warranty.

**Durable Performance Year After Year**

Take a look for yourself at our scratch, stain and scuff resistance and ask your Armstrong Flooring sales representative for a demonstration.

**Scratch Resistance**

Each product was scratched using very fine grit sand paper under a 7.5 lb. load and 10 passes.

![Scratch Resistance Images](image1.jpg)

**Scratch & Stain Resistance**

Each product was scratched using very fine grit sand paper under a 7.5 lb. load and 10 passes. After abrading the surface, methylene blue and Betadine® antiseptic solution was applied to each product. The methylene blue was removed with a dry paper towel and isopropyl alcohol. Betadine was removed with a dry paper towel.

![Scratch & Stain Resistance Images](image2.jpg)
Maintenance Made Easy
The beauty of ColorArt® homogenous flooring with Diamond 10® Technology coating is its exceptional ease of maintenance, allowing commercial facilities to reduce costly disruption of operations. The surface cleans and dries quickly using common maintenance supplies, making Medintech™ and Medintone™ a low-maintenance, no-polish solution with the option to polish.

No Polish/No Buff | No Polish/Spray Buff | No Polish/Dry Buff
With Diamond 10 Technology coating, ColorArt flooring has a true no-polish option with dirt-, scratch- and stain-resistant qualities that make it easier and less costly to maintain.

Polish
Scrub once with a stripper containing sodium hydroxide (NaOH) at a concentration of 1% or greater*, such as Spartan® Square One®, and a dilution of no more than 1:4. This will activate the surface to enable polish wet out and adhesion, while maintaining the Diamond 10 Technology coating scratch, stain and scuff properties beneath the polished surface. As with all polished floors, floor performance equals the performance of the polish.

Disinfectant/Wet Out
Before first application of a disinfectant cleaner, scrub floor with Armstrong® S-485 Commercial Floor Cleaner at 6 ounces/gallon using a rotary machine equipped with a 3M™ Blue Cleaner Pad to promote disinfectant wet out. If disinfectant does not wet out to your maintenance standards, scrub once with a stripper containing sodium hydroxide (NaOH) at a concentration of 1% or greater, such as Spartan® Square One®, and a dilution of no more than 1:4.

Visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/commercial for detailed maintenance instructions.

*Strippers recommended for ColorArt® with Diamond 10® Technology coating are not suitable for use on linoleum.
Spartan and Square One are registered trademarks of the Spartan Chemical Company, Inc.
**HOMogeneous**

**ColorArt® Medintone™**

### Size

- 6 ft. 7 in. W up to 98.4 ft. L  
  (2.0 m W up to 30 m L)
- Max Roll Size: 55 yd² (45.99 m²)
  *(For actual roll size, please contact customer service.)*

### Sustainability Attributes

- CDPH – Low Emitting
- Recyclable – EPR Program*
- High Light Reflectivity Options
- Material Ingredients (APD)
  *This product is recyclable through the On&On Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.*

### International Specifications

- ASTM F1913
- ISO 10581 (Type I)
- Manufacturing Facility –  
  ISO 14001 and ISO 9001

### National Average Installed Cost**

- **US:** $5.00 – $6.00
- **Canada:** $5.00 – $6.00
  *(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)*

### Warranty

- 10-Year Commercial Resilient Limited Warranty
  *(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)*

### Maintenance Options

- **Low Maintenance:**
  - No Polish, No Buff
  - No Polish, Spray Buff
  - No Polish, Dry Buff
- **Traditional Maintenance:** Polish
  *(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)*

### Adhesives

- High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 93% RH
- High Moisture: S-543, 90% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
- High Moisture: S-599, 85% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
- Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
- Flash Cove: S-580
  *(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)*

### Companion Products

- **Wall Base:** Rubber, Vinyl
- **Weld Rods:** P: Patterned, S: Solid (Aseptic Spaces)
- **S-761 Seaming System:** (Non-Aseptic Spaces)
- **Transitions:** Metal, Wood, Vinyl
- **Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles**
  *(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)*

---

**Gauge (Thickness)**

- **Product:** 0.080 in. (2.0 mm)
- **Wear Layer:** 0.080 in. (2.0 mm)

**DesignVisualizer**

**Online Resources at ArmstrongFlooring.com**

---

**HOM – ColorArt® Medintone™**

*with Diamond 10™ Technology coating*

HS311 natural white, HS332 grayed blue

---

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.**
For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Solid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H5436</td>
<td>maize yellow</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5437</td>
<td>gold leaf</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5423</td>
<td>golden sun</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5424</td>
<td>zaffron</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5425</td>
<td>tangerine</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5402</td>
<td>all fired up</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5426</td>
<td>flamingo</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5427</td>
<td>perfectly plum</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5350</td>
<td>indigo mid</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5351</td>
<td>indigo</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5328</td>
<td>grayed blue light</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5329</td>
<td>grayed blue mid</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5332</td>
<td>grayed blue</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5358</td>
<td>soft green light</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5362</td>
<td>refresh green mid</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5408</td>
<td>lime grass</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5435</td>
<td>promise green</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5433</td>
<td>blue lagoon</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5431</td>
<td>mosaic blue</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5350</td>
<td>indigo mid</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5328</td>
<td>grayed blue light</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5402</td>
<td>all fired up</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5426</td>
<td>flamingo</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5427</td>
<td>perfectly plum</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5430</td>
<td>orchid mist</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5438</td>
<td>light aubergine</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5358</td>
<td>soft green</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5362</td>
<td>refresh green</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5408</td>
<td>lime grass</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5435</td>
<td>promise green</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5433</td>
<td>blue lagoon</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5431</td>
<td>mosaic blue</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5402</td>
<td>all fired up</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5426</td>
<td>flamingo</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5427</td>
<td>perfectly plum</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5430</td>
<td>orchid mist</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5438</td>
<td>light aubergine</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5432</td>
<td>regatta</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5406</td>
<td>ocean blue</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>WB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
HOM – ColorArt® Medintone™
with Diamond 10® Technology coating
H5424 mazarine blue, H5307 rock dust light
**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Code 1</th>
<th>Code 2</th>
<th>Code 3</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>84197 silver gray</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84410 color fleck</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84129 oatmeal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84650 ambrosia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84620 chateau gray</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84163 almond</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84515 golden glow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84320 pumice stone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84680 salt 'n pepper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84760 ixia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84950 carthamus champagne</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84672 cocoa natural</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84850 freesia pearl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84526 sandalwood</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84620 chateau gray</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
HOM Product Structure

ColorArt® Accolade Plus™

Commercial Polyurethane Coating
- Scratch, scuff, and stain performance:
  Appearance retention
- Resistant to alcohol-based hand sanitizers

True Through-Pattern Wear Layer
- Pattern/color wear performance:
  High durability
  Abrasion and gouge resistance

*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) for proper installation, care, and maintenance information.
Your Everyday Floor with Durable Performance

Accolade Plus™ is a homogeneous sheet vinyl floor with a contemporary color palette and bold tone-on-tone visual, which combines excellent durability and maintenance characteristics. Styled to blend light and shade in a multi-chip visual, Accolade Plus is suitable for the daily demands of commercial spaces including healthcare, education, light industrial and hospitality.

Accolade Plus features a durable homogeneous construction for excellent indentation and gouge resistance. The embossed surface texture and highly accented jaspé (multi-color chip) visual help hide dirt and wear patterns created in high-traffic conditions. Accolade Plus has a low-maintenance polyurethane coating that eliminates the need to polish.

Reasons to Specify

- True through-pattern construction provides even wear and a consistent appearance along with superior gouge and abrasion resistance
- Withstands heavy foot and rolling load traffic*
- Easy to heat weld and flash cove for spaces that demand superior infection control
- Easy maintenance – helps facilities reduce cleaning time and disruptions
- High-performance coating resists soil, stains, scratches, scuffs and abrasions, as well as chemicals and damage from alcohol-based hand sanitizers
- Broad palette of coordinated colors and patterns that solve specific space requirements, including a clean appearance
- Ergonomic value – offers minimal resistance to moving objects, making it easy to push, pull, and roll heavy equipment and furniture
- Helps conserve energy when higher-rated, light-reflective colors are selected
- Contains no Ortho-Phthalates or heavy metals
- Low VOC emissions and FloorScore® certified
- Manufactured to our Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality

*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) at ArmstrongFlooring.com/installationmanual and at floorsexpert.com for proper installation, care, and maintenance information.
**HOMOGENEOUS**

**ColorArt® Accolade Plus™**

**Size**
- 6 ft. W up to 82.5 ft. L (1.83 m W up to 25 m L)
- Max Roll Size: 55 yd (45.99 m²)
(For actual roll size, please contact customer service.)

**Sustainability Attributes**
- CDPH – Low Emitting
- Recyclable – EPR Program
- High Light Reflectivity Options
- Material Ingredients (APD)
*This product is recyclable through the On&On Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.

**International Specifications**
- ASTM F1913
- Manufacturing Facility – ISO 14001 and ISO 9001

**National Average Installed Cost**
(Per Square Foot)
- US: $4.25 – $5.00
- Canada: $4.25 – $5.00
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

**Warranty**
- 5-Year Commercial Resilient
- Limited Warranty
(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

**Maintenance Options**
- Low Maintenance:
  - No Polish, Spray Buff
  - No Polish, Dry Buff
- Traditional Maintenance: Polish
(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

**Adhesives**
- High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 95% RH
- High Moisture: S-543, 90% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
- High Moisture: S-599 ChoiceStrong™, 90% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
- Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
- Flash Cove: S-580
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

**Companion Products**
- Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
- Weld Rods: S: Solid (Aseptic Spaces)
- S-761 Seaming System: (Non-Aseptic Spaces)
- Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
- Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

**Gauge (Thickness)**
- Product: 0.080 in. (2.0 mm)
- Wear Layer: 0.080 in. (2.0 mm)

**HOM – ColorArt® Accolade Plus™**

**Online Resources at ArmstrongFlooring.com**

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.**
For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
HET – ColorArt® Accolade Plus™
SA056 alpine white; SA091 mallee wheat
BIO Product Structure

Striations BBT™, Migrations® BBT™
Wear Layer: Entire product
  Dimensionally Stable: Size and squareness
  PVC Free: Bio-based formulation
  Recycled Content: Pre-consumer
    third-party certified

Exclusive Fast Start® Factory Finish
  ° Protective layer during installation
  ° Makes initial maintenance quick and easy

True Through-Pattern Wear Layer
  ° Pattern/color wear performance:
    High durability
    Gouge resistance
    Appearance retention
A High-Performing Alternative to PVC Tile Flooring

To help customers create sustainable environments that are beautiful and productive, our innovative bio-flooring continues to reinforce Armstrong Flooring as a leader in advancing sustainability. Our modular bio-flooring products enhance both design quality and performance in all environments where sustainable strategies are critical factors in overall design intent.

Striations BBT™ bio-flooring is ideal for K-12 and higher education buildings, retail spaces, and corporations working toward sustainable, modular design solutions. The tonal striated pattern creates a “seamless” visual with a palette focused on beautiful neutrals that coordinate with the complete portfolio of Armstrong Flooring products.

Migrations® BBT™ bio-flooring addresses the need for sustainable design strategies in schools and universities, healthcare and assisted living facilities, auditoriums, gymnasiums, and other public spaces that address occupant and community health through environmental responsibility. Migrations patterns, vibrant colors, and soothing neutrals coordinate with Excelon® VCT and other products from Armstrong Flooring.

Reasons to Specify

* Bio-based alternative to PVC flooring
* Low-carbon footprint – main ingredient is 85% North American limestone locally quarried, further reducing the product’s carbon footprint
* Ortho-Phthalate and heavy metal free
* Made with rapidly renewable material*, US-grown plant ingredients
* 40% pre-consumer recycled content, third-party certified
* Low VOC emissions and FloorScore® certified
* Modular flexibility, including large format shapes and sizes
* Long life value, true through-pattern wear layer
* Withstands heavy foot and rolling load traffic**
* Made in the USA with global and domestic content
* Exclusive Fast Start® Factory Finish makes initial maintenance quick and easy
* Great sustainable value in a modular, durable product
* Manufactured to our Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality

---

*B This product contains 2% rapidly renewable material (corn) which can be regenerated annually.
**Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) at ArmstrongFlooring.com/installationmanual and at floorexpert.com for proper installation, care, and maintenance information.
## BIO-FLOORING

### Striations BBT™

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>12 in. x 24 in. (305 mm x 610 mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Gauge (Thickness) | Product: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)  
Wear Layer: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) |

### Sustainability Attributes
- CDPH – Low Emitting
- Recycled Content (Pre-Consumer 40%)
- Rapidly Renewable Material*
- High Light Reflectivity Options
- Regional Materials (Based on Location)
- Material Ingredients (APD)
- EPD

*This product contains 2% rapidly renewable material (corn) which can be regenerated annually.

### Maintenance Options
- Traditional Maintenance: Polish  
(Refer to page 254 for additional details.)

### Adhesives
- High Moisture: S-525, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
- Standard: S-700, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER  
(Refer to page 221 for additional details.)

### Companion Products
- Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
- Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
- Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles  
(Refer to pages 202-204, 206-207, 210-211 for additional details.)

### International Specifications
- ASTM F2982
- Manufacturing Facility – ISO 9001

### National Average Installed Cost**
(Per Square Foot)
- US: $3.00 – $3.75
- Canada: $3.50 – $4.25  
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

### Warranty
- 5-Year Commercial Resilient
- Limited Warranty  
(Refer to page 266 for additional details,  
or visit floorexpert.com.)

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.

---

**Bio – Striations BBT™**
13657 saddle; 13616 tea time

**Location:** Memorial Care, Los Alamitos, CA  
**Architect/Designer:** RTKL  
**Flooring Contractor:** Universal Metro

---

[Online Resources at ArmstrongFlooring.com](http://ArmstrongFlooring.com)  
DesignVisualizer  
Environmental Product Declarations Certified by ASTM International  
Domestic and Global Content  
Online Resources at ArmstrongFlooring.com  
DesignVisualizer  
Environmental Product Declarations Certified by ASTM International
Indicates Coordinating Wall Base (WB)

- T3600 azure
- T3606 green earth
- T3605 sunshine
- T3609 malted milk
- T3617 forest floor
- T3611 mushroom
- T3610 haze
- T3601 atmosphere
- T3608 warm gray
- T3603 twilight
- T3604 midnight
- T3631 jet black
- T3614 bisque
- T3615 honey
- T3616 tea time
- T3612 stardust
- T3613 java
- T3600 azure
- T3606 green earth
- T3605 sunshine
- T3609 malted milk
- T3617 forest floor
- T3611 mushroom
- T3610 haze
- T3601 atmosphere
- T3608 warm gray
- T3603 twilight
- T3604 midnight
- T3631 jet black
- T3614 bisque
- T3615 honey
- T3616 tea time
- T3612 stardust
- T3613 java

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
BIO-FLOORING

Migrations® BBT™

Size

12 in. x 12 in.
(305 mm x 305 mm)

Gauge (Thickness)

Product: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)
Wear Layer: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
Recycled Content (Pre-Consumer 40%)
Rapidly Renewable Material*
High Light Reflectivity Options
Regional Materials (Based on Location)
Material Ingredients (APD)
EPD

*This product contains 2% rapidly renewable material (corn) which can be regenerated annually.

International Specifications

ASTM F2982
Manufacturing Facility – ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost**

(Per Square Foot)
US: $2.75 – $3.50
Canada: $3.00 – $4.00
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

5-Year Commercial Resilient
Limited Warranty

(Refer to page 266 for additional details, or visit floorexpert.com.)

Maintenance Options

Traditional Maintenance: Polish
(Refer to page 254 for additional details.)

Adhesives

High Moisture: S-525, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
Standard: S-700, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
(Refer to page 221 for additional details.)

Companion Products

Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
(Refer to pages 202-204, 206-207, 210-211 for additional details.)

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.

Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com

DesignVisualizer

BIO – Migrations® BBT™

13527 green grass; 13522 lemon squeeze; 13526 blue waters

VCT – Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture

51899 cool white

Location: Pediatric Care Center, Philadelphia, PA
Architect/Designer: Brawer & Hauptman, Michael Hauptman
Flooring Contractor: INTECH Construction
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Shade Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Shade Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Shade Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Shade Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T3527</td>
<td>green grass</td>
<td>T3514</td>
<td>loam brown</td>
<td>T3507</td>
<td>metal gray</td>
<td>T3510</td>
<td>natural beige</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td></td>
<td>01</td>
<td></td>
<td>67</td>
<td></td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T3521</td>
<td>summer green</td>
<td>T3501</td>
<td>platinum gray</td>
<td>T3518</td>
<td>denim blue</td>
<td>T3511</td>
<td>quartz white</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>92</td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T3523</td>
<td>orange peel</td>
<td>T3520</td>
<td>moss green</td>
<td>T3502</td>
<td>pumice gray</td>
<td>T3504</td>
<td>ice white</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
<td></td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T3516</td>
<td>spiced orange</td>
<td>T3512</td>
<td>sandy beige</td>
<td>T3505</td>
<td>powder gray</td>
<td>T3526</td>
<td>blue waters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
<td></td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T3522</td>
<td>lemon squeeze</td>
<td>T3509</td>
<td>mushroom beige</td>
<td>T3506</td>
<td>glacier gray</td>
<td>T3500</td>
<td>basalt black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T3515</td>
<td>straw yellow</td>
<td>T3508</td>
<td>bark brown</td>
<td>T3503</td>
<td>ashen gray</td>
<td>T3525</td>
<td>violet grape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T3513</td>
<td>golden sands</td>
<td>T3518</td>
<td>denim blue</td>
<td>T3523</td>
<td>orange peel</td>
<td>T3511</td>
<td>quartz white</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td></td>
<td>92</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Indicates Coordinating Wall Base (WB)*

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
VCT Product Structure

**Exclusive Fast Start® Factory Finish**
- Protective layer during installation
- Makes initial maintenance quick and easy

**Through-Color/Pattern Wear Layer**
- Pattern/color wear performance:
  - High durability
  - Gouge resistance
  - Rolling load impact resistance
- Appearance retention

**Premium Excelon®, Standard Excelon®**
- Wear Layer: Entire product
- Dimensionally Stable: Size and squareness
- Recycled Content: Pre-consumer, third-party certified

*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) for proper installation, care, and maintenance information.*
A Classic, Economical Value

Armstrong Flooring creates products that push the limits of color, pattern, performance, and sustainability to meet the multiple demands of modern interiors. Developed through our Continuum™ Solutions, Excelon® VCT harmonizes with other products across the entire Armstrong Flooring portfolio to help you execute your design intent.

The durable construction ensures lasting beauty in high-traffic areas, while flowing linear patterns, organic looks, and densely patterned earth tones effectively mask scuffs and soil in busy spaces. Colors range from vivid hues to quiet neutrals with a large selection of light-reflective colors that can have a big impact on energy reduction strategies and savings.

With Excelon VCT having one of the lowest carbon footprints among all our resilient flooring products, it is an ideal choice for hallways, classrooms, and cafeterias in schools and colleges, retail, mass market, grocery stores, food venues, and a wide range of public environments. It’s versatile, durable, and easy to maintain using standard maintenance protocols.

Reasons to Specify

- Modular flexibility, including large format shapes and sizes
- Long life value with our true through-pattern VCT
- Withstands heavy foot and rolling load traffic*
- Made in the USA with global and domestic content
- Lowest carbon footprint of all resilient products from Armstrong Flooring; main ingredient is 85% North American limestone
- Contains third-party certified recycled content
- Ortho-Phthalate** and heavy metal free
- Low VOC emissions and FloorScore® certified
- Three regional U.S. manufacturing locations and regional limestone quarries further reduce the carbon footprint from transportation
- Recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program – contributes to LEED*** credits; reduces both environmental impacts through landfill diversion and the cost of waste disposal
- Exclusive Fast Start® Factory Finish makes initial maintenance quick and easy
- IMO certification – Maritime and Coastguard Equipment (MCA) – Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture
- Budget-friendly value with a history of great performance
- Manufactured to our Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality

*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) at ArmstrongFlooring.com/installationmanual and at floorexpert.com for proper installation, care, and maintenance information.

**Exception Recycled Content

***LEED and related logos are trademarks owned by the United States Green Building Council.

VCT

VINYL COMPOSITION TILE

Premium Excelon® Crown Texture™
Premium Excelon® Raffia™
Premium Excelon® ChromaSpin™
Premium Excelon® Stonetex®
Premium Excelon® Arteffects®

Premium Excelon® Companion Square®
Premium Excelon® Feature™ Tile, Strips & Insets
Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture
Standard Excelon® MultiColor™

VINYL COMPOSITION TILE
**VINYL COMPOSITION TILE**

**Premium Excelon® Crown Texture™**

**Sustainability Attributes**
- CDPH – Low Emitting
- Recycled Content – 25% Total (5% Post-Consumer & 20% Pre-Consumer)
- Recyclable – EPR Program*
- High Light Reflectivity Options
- Regional Materials (Based on Location)
- Material Ingredients (APD)
- EPD
*This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.

**International Specifications**
- ASTM F 1066
- Class 2 Through-Pattern
- ISO 10595, Type II
- Manufacturing Facility – ISO 9001

**National Average Installed Cost**
**(Per Square Foot)**
- US: $2.50 – $3.25
- Canada: $3.00 – $3.75

**Warranty**
- 5-Year Commercial Resilient
- Limited Warranty
  (Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details, or visit floorexpert.com.)

**Maintenance Options**
- Traditional Maintenance: Polish
  (Refer to the Technical section for additional details.)

**Adhesives**
- High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 93% RH
- High Moisture: S-515, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
- High Moisture: S-525, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
- Premium: S-750, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
- Standard: S-700, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER

**Companion Products**
- Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
- Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
- Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
  (Refer to the Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

**DesignVisualizer**
Online Resources at ArmstrongFlooring.com

**Sizes**
- 12 in. x 12 in. (305 mm x 305 mm)

**Gauge (Thickness)**
- Product: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)
- Wear Layer: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)

**Environmental Product Declarations Certified by ASTM International**

****Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color Code</th>
<th>Color Name</th>
<th>Coordinating Wall Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5C234</td>
<td>5C235 impasto</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C241</td>
<td>5C241 honey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C239</td>
<td>5C239 taragon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C236</td>
<td>5C236 linseed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C238</td>
<td>5C238 safari tan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C232</td>
<td>5C232 madagascar cinnamon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C243</td>
<td>5C243 tannin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C242</td>
<td>5C242 carob</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C240</td>
<td>5C240 peat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C811</td>
<td>5C811 antique white</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C803</td>
<td>5C803 pearl white</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C244</td>
<td>5C244 patina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C858</td>
<td>5C858 sandrift white</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C805</td>
<td>5C805 camel beige</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C908</td>
<td>5C908 teal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C899</td>
<td>5C899 cool white</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C876</td>
<td>5C876 mint cream</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C875</td>
<td>5C875 mid grayed blue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C233</td>
<td>5C233 spring leaf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C872</td>
<td>5C872 tea garden green</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C906</td>
<td>5C906 lunar blue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C802</td>
<td>5C802 silver green</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C804</td>
<td>5C804 serene blue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C880</td>
<td>5C880 masarcho</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C861</td>
<td>5C861 soft warm gray</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C932</td>
<td>5C932 tracery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C862</td>
<td>5C862 serene blue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C868</td>
<td>5C868 smokey brown</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C878</td>
<td>5C878 golden</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C882</td>
<td>5C882 silver green</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C240</td>
<td>5C240 peat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C910</td>
<td>5C910 classic black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
VINYL COMPOSITION TILE

Premium Excelon® Raffia™

Sustainability Attributes
- CDPH – Low Emitting
- Recycled Content (Pre-Consumer 30%)
- Recyclable – EPR Program*
- High Light Reflectivity Options
- Regional Materials (Based on Location)
- Material Ingredients (APD)
- EPD

*This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.

International Specifications
- ASTM F 1066
- Class 2 Through-Pattern
- ISO 10595, Type II
- Manufacturing Facility – ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost**
(Per Square Foot)
- US: $2.75 – $3.50
- Canada: $3.00 – $3.75

Warranty
- 5-Year Commercial Resilient

Maintenance Options
- Traditional Maintenance: Polish

Adhesives
- High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 93% RH
- High Moisture: S-515, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
- High Moisture: S-525, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
- Premium: S-750, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER

Companion Products
- Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
- Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
- Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles

Gauge (Thickness)
- Product: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)
- Wear Layer: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)

Size
- 12 in. x 24 in.
  (305 mm x 610 mm)

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.

DesignVisualizer

Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com
Indicates Coordinating Wall Base

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
VINYL COMPOSITION TILE

Premium Excelon® ChromaSpin™

Sustainability Attributes
- CDPH – Low Emitting
- Recycled Content – 40% Total (10% Post-Consumer & 30% Pre-Consumer)
- Recyclable – EPR Program*
- High Light Reflectivity Options
- Regional Materials (Based on Location)
- Material Ingredients (APD)
- EPD
*“This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.

Maintenance Options
- Traditional Maintenance: Polish
  (Refer to the Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives
- High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 93% RH
- High Moisture: S-515, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
- High Moisture: S-525, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
- Premium: S-750, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
- Standard: S-700, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
(Refer to the Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation sections for additional details.)

International Specifications
- ASTM F 1066
- Class 2 Through-Pattern
- ISO 10595, Type II
- Manufacturing Facility – ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost**
- (Per Square Foot)
  - US: $2.50 – $3.25
  - Canada: $2.75 – $3.75
  (Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty
- 5-Year Commercial Resilient
- Limited Warranty
  (Refer to the Limited Warranties section for additional details, or visit floorexpert.com.)

Companion Products
- Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
- Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
- Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
  (Refer to the Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation sections for additional details.)

Gauge (Thickness)
- Product: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)
- Wear Layer: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)

Size
- 12 in. x 12 in.
  (305 mm x 305 mm)

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.

Online Resources at ArmstrongFlooring.com

DesignVisualizer

VCT – Premium Excelon® ChromaSpin™
54522 caminelle, 54629 windsor blue
VCT – Premium Excelon® Raffia™
55500 snowdrift
VINYL COMPOSITION TILE

Premium Excelon® Stonetex®

Sustainability Attributes
- CDPH – Low Emitting
- Recycled Content (Pre-Consumer 30%)
- Recyclable – EPR Program* 
- High Light Reflectivity Options
- Regional Materials (Based on Location)
- Material Ingredients (APD)
- EPD

*This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.

International Specifications
- ASTM F 1066
- Class 2 Through-Pattern
- ISO 10595, Type II
- Manufacturing Facility – ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost**
(Per Square Foot)
- US: $2.50 – $3.25
- Canada: $2.75 – $3.75

(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Maintenance Options
- Traditional Maintenance: Polish

(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives
- High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 93% RH
- High Moisture: S-515, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
- High Moisture: S-525, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
- Premium: S-750, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
- Standard: S-700, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER

(Refer to the Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation sections for additional details.)

Companion Products
- Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
- Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
- Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles

(Refer to the Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation sections for additional details.)

Warranty
- 5-Year Commercial Resilient
- Limited Warranty

(Refer to the Limited Warranties section for additional details, or visit floorexpert.com.)

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.

*Exception Recycled Content

Gauge (Thickness)
Product: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)
Wear Layer: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)

Size

12 in. x 12 in.
(305 mm x 305 mm)

Location: Los Angeles Center for Enrichment Studies, Los Angeles, CA
Designer: NBC TV reality show “School Pride”
VINYL COMPOSITION TILE

Premium Excelon® Companion Square®

Size
12 in. x 12 in. (305 mm x 305 mm)

Gauge (Thickness)
Product: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)
Wear Layer: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)

Sustainability Attributes
- CDPH – Low Emitting
- Recycled Content (Pre-Consumer 30%)
- Recyclable – EPR Program* (This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.)
- Regional Materials (Based on Location)
- Material Ingredients (APD) EPD
- High Light Reflectivity Options

Maintenance Options
- Traditional Maintenance: Polish
- High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 93% RH
- High Moisture: S-515, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
- High Moisture: S-525, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
- Premium: S-750, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
- Standard: S-700, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER

Adhesives
- High Moisture: S-515, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
- High Moisture: S-525, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
- Premium: S-750, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
- Standard: S-700, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER

International Specifications
- ASTM F 1066
- Class 2 Through-Pattern
- ISO 10595, Type II
- Manufacturing Facility – ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost**
(Per Square Foot)
- US: $2.50 – $3.25
- Canada: $2.75 – $3.75

Warranty
- 5-Year Commercial Resilient
- Limited Warranty

Companion Products
- Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
- Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
- Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles

Adhesives
- High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 93% RH
- High Moisture: S-515, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
- High Moisture: S-525, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
- Premium: S-750, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
- Standard: S-700, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER

Maintenance Options
- Traditional Maintenance: Polish

Companion Products
- Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
- Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
- Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1-888-276-7876.
VCT – Premium Excelon® Companion Square®
51983 party white

VCT – Premium Excelon® Feature™ Tile, Strips & Insets
56812 blue II; 56806 red II; 56823 yellow II
VINYL COMPOSITION TILE
Premium Excelon® Feature™ Tile, Strips & Insets

Tile Size (Product No. 56###)
12 in. x 12 in.
(305 mm x 305 mm)

Strips Size (Product No. 50###)
2 in. x 24 in.
(5.08 cm x 60.96 cm)
4 in. x 24 in.
(10.16 cm x 60.96 cm)
6 in. x 24 in.
(15.24 cm x 60.96 cm)

Gauge (Thickness)
Product: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)
Wear Layer: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)

Sustainability Attributes
CDPH – Low Emitting
Recycled Content (Pre-Consumer 18%)
Recyclable – EPR Program* Recyclable – EPR Program* Recyclable – EPR Program* Recyclable – EPR Program* Recyclable – EPR Program* EPD EPD EPD EPD EPD
High Light Reflectivity Options
Regional Materials (Based on Location)
Material Ingredients (APD)
EPL EPL EPL EPL EPL

*This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.

Maintenance Options
Traditional Maintenance: Polish
(Refer to the Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives
High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 93% RH
High Moisture: S-515, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
High Moisture: S-525, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
Premium: S-750, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
Standard: S-700, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
(Refer to the Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation sections for additional details.)

International Specifications
ASTM F 1066
Class 1 Solid Color
ISO 10595, Type I
Manufacturing Facility – ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost**
(Per Square Foot)
US: Black Tile $2.75 – $3.25
Color Tile $3.25 – $3.75
Canada: Black Tile $3.00 – $4.00
Color Tile $3.75 – $5.00
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty
5-Year Commercial Resilient
Limited Warranty
(Refer to the Limited Warranties section for additional details, or visit floorexpert.com.)

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.

VCT

Indicates Coordinating Wall Base

56830 / 50830 chalk II

56830 / 50830 chalk II

56790 / 50790 black I

56790 / 50790 black I

56823 / 50823 yellow II

56823 / 50823 yellow II

56812 / 50812 blue II

56812 / 50812 blue II

56806 / 50806 red II

56806 / 50806 red II

18

94

47

18

94

47
Premium Excelon® Feature™ Insets

Our durable Premium Excelon® Feature™ Tile and Strips are available as a regulation Basketball Court for junior high, high school, and college environments, as well as a scaled-down Shuffleboard Court suitable for both commercial and multi-family residential settings. Featuring a true solid color, through-pattern wear layer, our Premium Excelon® Feature™ Insets offer a long life and easy maintenance when using Armstrong Flooring guidelines. All product information provided for Premium Excelon® Feature™ Tile and Strips on the previous page applies to our basketball and shuffleboard insets, including appropriate adhesives, maintenance, and companion products. Custom insets require special skills for successful installation; for basic tips and detailed inset installation instructions, visit floorexpert.com, or read the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061), Chapter 9.

Basketball Court Unit 50517-831
+ All official court boundary lines, circular markings and 3-point goal lines
+ Standard court dimensions for college, high school and junior high
+ All lines are black

Shuffleboard Unit 50509-831
+ 3 ft. (91.44 mm) x 3 ft. 9 in. (118.87 cm)
+ Two ends per unit
+ Red/white/blue
VINYL COMPOSITION TILE

Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture

Sustainability Attributes
- CDPH – Low Emitting
- Recycled Content – 25% Total
  (5% Post-Consumer & 20% Pre-Consumer)
- Recyclable – EPR Program*
- High Light Reflectivity Options
- Regional Materials (Based on Location)
- Material Ingredients (APD)
- EPD

*This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.

International Specifications
- ASTM F 1066
  - Class 2 Through-Pattern
- ISO 10595, Type II
- Manufacturing Facilities – ISO 9001

International Maritime Certification
- MCA – SOLAS – 1974
  (IMO Resolution MSC)

National Average Installed Cost**
(Per Square Foot)
- US: $1.75 – $2.50
- Canada: $2.00 – $3.00

*Exception Recycled Content

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. Maritime certification wheel logo is owned by the Maiberg Group. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.

Adhesives
- High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 93% RH
- High Moisture: S-515, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
- High Moisture: S-525, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
- Premium: S-750, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
- Standard: S-700, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER

(Waterproof Adhesives)

Maintenance Options
- Traditional/Traffic: Polish

Companion Products
- Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
- Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
- Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles

Location: Brookwood Baptist Church, Mountain Brook, AL
Architect/Designer: CTSM Architects, Inc.
Flooring Contractor: Classic Flooring
For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
Indicates Coordinating Wall Base

*1/8 in. and 3/32 in sizes are stocked for these pattern/colors. All other patterns/colors are stocked in 1/8 in. size, 3/32 is available on a special order basis, minimum order quantity of 45,000 sq. ft (4,181 m²).

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color Code</th>
<th>Color Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>57518</td>
<td>white out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51883</td>
<td>dusty miller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51872</td>
<td>tea garden green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51877</td>
<td>earth green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59233</td>
<td>spring leaf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57510</td>
<td>kickin’ kiwi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51866</td>
<td>little green apple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51885</td>
<td>granny smith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51884</td>
<td>greenery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51947</td>
<td>basil green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57511</td>
<td>grabbin’ green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51824</td>
<td>sea green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51938</td>
<td>willow green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51906</td>
<td>teal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51802</td>
<td>silver green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57510</td>
<td>kickin’ kiwi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51824</td>
<td>sea green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51938</td>
<td>willow green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51809</td>
<td>teal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51802</td>
<td>silver green</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Indicates Coordinating Wall Base*
VINYL COMPOSITION TILE

Standard Excelon® MultiColor™

Sustainability Attributes
- CDPH – Low Emitting
- Recycled Content – 25% Total (5% Post-Consumer & 20% Pre-Consumer)
- Recyclable – EPR Program*
- High Light Reflectivity Options
- Regional Materials (Based on Location)
- Material Ingredients (APD)
- EPD

*This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.

International Specifications
- ASTM F 1066
  - Class 2 Through-Pattern
  - ISO 10595, Type II
- Manufacturing Facilities – ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost**
- (Per Square Foot)
  - US: $1.75 – $2.50
  - Canada: $2.00 – $3.00

Warranty
- 5-Year Commercial Resilient
- Limited Warranty
  (Refer to the Limited Warranties section for additional details, or visit floorexpert.com.)

Maintenance Options
- Traditional Maintenance: Polish
  (Refer to the Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives
- High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 93% RH
- High Moisture: S-515, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
- High Moisture: S-525, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
- Premium: S-750, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
- Standard: S-700, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
  (Refer to the Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation sections for additional details.)

Companion Products
- Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
- Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
- Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
  (Refer to the Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation sections for additional details.)

Gauge (Thickness)
- Product: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)
- Wear Layer: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)

Size
- 12 in. x 12 in.
  (305 mm x 305 mm)

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.
Indicates Coordinating Wall Base WB

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.

7.21
VCT – Standard Excelon® Imperiat® Texture
57510 kickin’ kiwi, 51880 maraschino,
51800 buttercream yellow.

Location: Brookwood Baptist Church, Mountain Brook, AL
Architect/Designer: CTSM Architects, Inc.
Flooring Contractor: Classic Flooring
SRF/ESD
SRF Product Structure

**Safety Zone™ Sheet**

**Exclusive Textured, Particle-Enhanced Surface**
- Provides enhanced traction
- Stain and chemical performance:
  - Appearance retention
- Resistant to alcohol-based hand sanitizers

**Through-Pattern Wear Layer**
- High durability and unique through traction/pattern/color wear performance:
  - Traction provided by aluminum oxide, quartz, and silicon carbide particles

**Fiberglass Layer**
- Dimensionally stable

**Textured Cellulose Backing**
- Helps improve adhesion to the substrate
SRF
SLIP-RETARDANT FLOORING

Safety Zone™ Sheet

Enhanced Traction and Wear Performance in One
In healthcare, education and many retail spaces — such as grocery produce sections — there are areas that require enhanced traction for safety underfoot. Safety Zone™ sheet is for areas that require that extra measure of safety.

Our Safety Zone sheet provides dynamic underfoot safety, activating when compressed to supply sure-grip texture underfoot with high stain resistance and an easy-to-clean surface.

Reasons to Specify
- Dynamic underfoot safety; aluminum oxide, quartz, and silicon carbide minerals provide a slip-retardant surface
- Through-traction/pattern and through-color provide even wear and a consistent appearance for the life of the floor
- Easy to clean with minimal operational disruption; no sealing, buffing, stripping, polishing, or restorative maintenance required
- Wear layer resists stains, chemicals, and damage from alcohol-based hand sanitizers
- Colors coordinate with our Homogeneous, Heterogeneous, and Linoleum sheet products to provide design flexibility and inclusion of Slip-Retardant Flooring (SRF) in design areas where enhanced traction is desired
- Easy to install — easy to heat weld seams and flexible for flash coving
- Ortho-Phthalate and heavy metal free
- Low VOC emissions
- Manufactured to our Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality
**SLIP-RETARDANT FLOORING**

**Safety Zone™ Sheet**

### Sustainability Attributes
- CDPH – Low Emitting

### International Specifications
- ASTM F1303
  - Type II, Grade 1, Class A Backing

### National Average Installed Cost*
- US: $5.00 – $5.50
- Canada: $5.50 – $6.00
  (Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

### Warranty
- 5-Year Commercial Resilient Limited Warranty
  (Refer to page 266 for additional details, or visit floorexpert.com.)

### Adhesives
- High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 93% RH
- High Moisture: S-543, 90% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
- High Moisture: S-599, 85% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
- Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
- Flash Cove: S-580
  (Refer to pages 220, 223 for additional details.)

### Maintenance Options
- Low Maintenance Option: No Polish
  (Polish should not be used on Safety Zone sheet to retain its safety features.)
  (Refer to page 254 for additional details.)

### Companion Products
- Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
- Weld Rods: S: Solid (Aseptic and Non-Aseptic Spaces)
- Transitions: Metal, Wood
- Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
  (Refer to pages 202-204, 206, 210-211, 215 for additional details.)

---

*Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

---

**Online Resources at ArmstrongFlooring.com**

DesignVisualizer
8.6

*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) for proper installation, care, and maintenance information.

**SRF/ESD**

Exclusive Textured, Particle-Enhanced Surface
- Provides enhanced traction

Through-Pattern Wear Layer
- Pattern/color wear performance:
  - High durability
  - Rolling load impact resistance*
  - Gouge resistance
  - Appearance retention

---

**SRF Product Structure**

**Safety Zone™ Tile**
- Dimensionally Stable: Size and squareness
- Recycled Content: Pre-consumer
  - third-party certified

**Exclusive Textured, Particle-Enhanced Surface**
- Provides enhanced traction

**Through-Pattern Wear Layer**
- Pattern/color wear performance:
  - High durability
  - Rolling load impact resistance*
  - Gouge resistance
  - Appearance retention

*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) for proper installation, care, and maintenance information.
Modular Design with Safety Underfoot
Safety Zone™ tile is a modular option that features an embossed surface embedded with proprietary particles for slip-retardant performance. The colors and patterns provide hiding power against scuffs, scratches, and abrasion. The exclusive Fast Start® factory finish protects the tile during installation and makes initial maintenance quick and easy for areas where traditional maintenance protocols using polish are followed. We recommend the application of polish and periodic restorative maintenance procedures for our Safety Zone tile.

Reasons to Specify
- Provides enhanced traction using an embossed surface embedded with proprietary particles
- Modular flexibility assists in destination shopping, wayfinding, and design interest
- Palette coordinates well with Luxury Flooring and Vinyl Composition Tile for complementary designs in adjacent spaces
- Withstands heavy foot and rolling load traffic*
- Outstanding dimensional stability – size and squareness remain constant
- Ortho-Phthalate** and heavy metal free
- 40% pre-consumer recycled content, third-party certified
- Low VOC emissions and FloorScore® certified
- Made in the USA with global and domestic content
- Exclusive Fast Start® factory finish makes initial maintenance quick and easy
- Easy to maintain when traditional cleaning protocols include polish regimens; we recommend polish for this product
- Recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program – contributes to LEED*** credits; reduces both environmental impacts through landfill diversion and the cost of waste disposal
- IMO certification – Maritime and Coastguard Equipment (MCA) – Safety Zone™ Tile
- Manufactured to our Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality

*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) at ArmstrongFlooring.com/installationmanual and at floorexpert.com for proper installation, care, and maintenance information.

**Exception Recycled Content

***LEED and related logos are trademarks owned by the United States Green Building Council.
SLIP-RETARDANT FLOORING

Safety Zone™ Tile

**Sustainability Attributes**
- CDPH – Low Emitting
- Recycled Content (Pre-Consumer 40%)
- Recyclable – EPR Program* 
- Regional Materials (Based on Location)
- Material Ingredients (APD)
*This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.

**International Specifications**
- ASTM F1066 (Class 2, Through-Pattern)
- Manufacturing Facility – ISO 9001
- International Maritime Certification
  - MCA – SOLAS – 1974 (IMO Resolution MSC)

**National Average Installed Cost**
- **(Per Square Foot)**
  - US: $3.50 – $4.00
  - Canada: $3.75 – $4.50
  (Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

**Warranty**
- 5-Year Commercial Resilient
- Limited Warranty
  (Refer to page 266 for additional details, or visit floorexpert.com.)

**Maintenance Options**
- **Traditional Maintenance:** Polish
  (This product recommends polish to retain its safety features.)
  (Refer to page 254 for additional details.)

**Adhesives**
- High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 93% RH
- High Moisture: S-515, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
- High Moisture: S-525, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
- Premium: S-750, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
- Standard: S-700, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
- Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
  (Refer to pages 221, 223 for additional details.)

**Companion Products**
- Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
- Transitions: Metal, Wood
- Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
  (Refer to pages 202-204, 206, 210-211 for additional details.)

**Size**
- 12 in. x 12 in.
  (305 mm x 305 mm)

**Gauge (Thickness)**
- Product: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)
- Wear Layer: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)

---

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.**

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. Maritime certification wheel logo is owned by the MarED Group. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.
Indicates Coordinating Wall Base

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
ESD Product Structure

**Excelon® SDT™ Static Dissipative Flooring**
- **Wear Layer:** Entire product
- **Dimensionally Stable:** Size and squareness
- **Recycled Content:** Pre-consumer, third-party certified

**Exclusive ESD Formulation**
- Protection against electrostatic discharge

**True Through-Pattern Wear Layer**
- Pattern/color wear performance:
  - High durability
  - Rolling load impact resistance*
  - Gouge resistance
  - Appearance retention

**Four-Part System**
- SDT adhesive
- Copper grounding strips
- SDT tile
- Static dissipative polish

---

*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) for proper installation, care, and maintenance information.
ESD Performance System
Armstrong Flooring is your partner in creating Electrostatic Dissipative (ESD) space solutions to protect sensitive equipment. Our exclusive 4-part system fulfills your specialized requirements from installation through maintenance, to prevent electrostatic discharge year after year. Excelon® SDT™ static dissipative flooring is highly recommended for computer training rooms, data warehousing, electronic testing labs, manufacturing facilities, and hyperbaric spaces in healthcare settings.

Reasons to Specify
- Dissipates static to increase safety and prevent damage to expensive equipment
- Provides a continuous static dissipative surface throughout the space – tile-to-tile connectivity
- Single source for your ESD needs – exclusive 4-part system includes SDT product construction/wear layer, copper grounding strips, SDT adhesive and static dissipative polish
- True through-pattern, through-color provides even wear and a consistent appearance
- Withstands heavy foot and rolling load traffic*
- Low VOC emissions and FloorScore® certified
- Ortho-Phthalate** and heavy metal free
- 18% pre-consumer recycled content, third-party certified
- Made in the USA with global and domestic content
- Fast Start® factory finish makes initial maintenance quick and easy
- Recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program – contributes to LEED**** credits; reduces both environmental impacts through landfill diversion and the cost of waste disposal
- Manufactured to our Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality

*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) at ArmstrongFlooring.com/installationmanual and at floorexpert.com for proper installation, care, and maintenance information.
**Exception Recycled Content
****LEED and related logos are trademarks owned by the United States Green Building Council.
**ELECTROSTATIC DISSIPATIVE**

**Excelon® SDT™ Tile**

**Size**

12 in. x 12 in.  
(305 mm x 305 mm)

**Gauge (Thickness)**

Product: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)  
Wear Layer: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)

**Exclusive 4-Part System**

S-202 SDT Adhesive  
Copper Grounding Strips  
Excelon® SDT™ Tile  
S-392 Static Dissipative Polish

**ESD Standards**

ANSI / ESD-S7.1 and ASTM F-150  
ANSI / ESD STM 97.1  
ANSI / ESD STM 97.2  
Static Dissipation @12%  
(Refer to page 259 for additional Electrical Properties information.)

**Sustainability Attributes**

CDPH – Low Emitting  
Recycled Content (Pre-Consumer 30%)  
Recyclable – EPR Program*  
High Light Reflectivity Options  
Regional Materials (Based on Location)  
EPD  
*This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.

**International Specifications**

ASTM F1066  
(Class 2, Through-Pattern)  
Manufacturing Facility – ISO 9001

**National Average Installed Cost**

(Per Square Foot)

US: $5.75 – $6.25  
Canada: $6.50 – $6.75  
(Refer to page 266 for additional details, or visit floorexpert.com.)

**Warranty**

5-Year Commercial Resilient  
Limited Warranty  
(Refer to page 266 for additional details, or visit floorexpert.com.)

**Maintenance Options**

**IMPORTANT:** Use ONLY  
S-392 Static Dissipative Polish  
(Refer to page 254 for additional details.)

**Adhesive**

**IMPORTANT:** Use ONLY  
SDT™ Adhesive  
Standard: S-202, 75% RH, 3 lbs. MVER  
(Refer to page 223 for additional details.)

**Companion Products**

Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl  
Transitions: Wood  
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles  
(Refer to pages 202-204, 206, 211 for additional details.)

**Gauge (Thickness)**

Product: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)  
Wear Layer: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)

**SRF/ESD**

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.

---

**Size**

71  
51956 fossil gray  
WB  
(202)  
61

51951 armor gray  
WB  
(206)  
60

51954 sandstone beige (featured at right)  
WB  
(204)  
18

51953 pearl white  
WB  
(202)  
65

51956 fossil gray  
WB  
(202)  
71

51950 marble beige  
WB  
(206)  
20

51955 moss green  
WB  
(204)  
56

---

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
ESD – Excelon® SDT™
51953 pearl white; 51954 sandstone beige; 51955 moss green; 51956 fossil gray
SRF = Safety Zone® Tile
57000 earth stone

VCT + Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture Classics
51858 sandrift white

Location: Stauffers of Kissel Hill, Lancaster, PA
LAM Product Structure

**Commercial VisionGuard® Wear Layer**
- Exceptional durability in commercial spaces
- High resistance to wear-through and dents
- Protects against spills, stains, and fading

**MasterWorks Technology® with VT®x**
- Realistic designer printed visual

**HydraCore™ Plus**
- Structural durability
- Dimensional stability
- Moisture resistance

**Balancing Layer**
- Balanced construction
- Moisture resistance

**Quiet Comfort™ Premium Underlayment**
- Noise reduction
- Built-in moisture barrier (Sold Separately)

*Architectural Remnants®, Rustics™ Premium, Coastal Living® Patina, Premium*
Capturing the Look and Feel of Real Hardwood

Discover design flexibility and superior performance with award-winning laminate products from Armstrong Flooring and bring the authentic beauty of wood, concrete, and metal to life in commercial interiors. Within the industry, our laminate collections offer the most variation in wood species and the broadest offering of visuals with numerous plank sizes in a variety of unique finishes, from popular reclaimed, rustic, and traditional designs to stylish high-gloss treatments. Advanced technologies and manufacturing techniques create realistic detail, texture, depth, and variation, with each plank accentuated by micro-beveled ends and edges.

Our sophisticated Architectural Remnants™ collection offers eight distinctive designs that range from reclaimed American hardwoods to exotic hardwoods like applewood and eucalyptus. The Rustics™ Premium collection is comprised of eight designs that provide rich color play in an array of realistic hardwood visuals ranging from rustic to traditional, plus a variety of hand-scraped textures.

Uniquely beautiful, Coastal Living® Patina designs offer metal and concrete visuals that have been weathered by the elements to create nuanced tones and a subtle sheen.

Reasons to Specify
- Highest number of unique visuals, mixed species, multiple plank widths, and lengths, with low-, medium-, and high-gloss finishes
- Commercial VisionGuard® wear layer for exceptional durability in normal and heavy commercial applications
- High resistance to wear-through, dents, stains, fading, and damage from alcohol-based hand sanitizer
- Stability and moisture resistance – HydraCore™ Plus HDF infused core
- Immediate occupancy – quick, easy installation at an affordable price
- Easy maintenance – clean with Armstrong® – Hardwood & Laminate Floor Cleaner
- Quiet Comfort™ underlayments provide an acoustic barrier
- CARB Phase 2 Compliant
- Manufactured to our Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality
Best-In-Class Performance
All commercial laminate Armstrong Flooring has an AC4- or AC5-rated wear layer — exceeding our AC3 product used in residential applications. Our AC3 product was independently third-party validated to be the highest rated laminate flooring. With our commercial laminates rating at AC4 or AC5, they are one of the most durable products on the commercial market for wear- and scratch-resistance.

Realistic Visuals
Armstrong Flooring is the only laminate manufacturer to include multiple species and a high number of unique plank visuals within one design. Combining a high number of unique visuals, multiple species, and multiple plank widths and lengths enhances design flexibility and allows for custom design creations. Adding more variation in plank visuals also creates greater realism. Armstrong Flooring provides a high number of unique visuals to create more randomness and the variation you achieve with real hardwood. Other laminate manufacturers typically provide only 6-8 plank visuals, as a result the pattern repeat becomes obvious. Armstrong Flooring provides the broadest selection of realistic wood reproductions in the market.

More Like Nature
More Variations in Design
- Woodland Reclaim: 16 unique visuals*
- Saw Mark Oak: 18 unique visuals*
- Global Reclaim: 18 unique visuals*
- Antique Structure: 8 unique visuals*
- Skip Planed: 8 unique visuals*
- To The Sea: 18 unique visuals*
- Seaside Pine: 18 unique visuals*
- Surf Side: 18 unique visuals*
- Reclaimed American Chestnut: 7 unique visuals*
- Forestry Mix: 24 unique visuals*
- Millwork Block: 18 unique visuals*
- X-Grain: 12 unique visuals*
- Acacia: 16 unique visuals*
- WB-Oak: 14 unique visuals*
- Woodland Hickory: 18 unique visuals*
- Urban Walnut: 16 unique visuals*
- Coastal Living Patina: 8 unique visuals*
- Premium: 9 unique visuals*

*Mirrored plank visuals essentially doubles the number of different planks in the collections (e.g. 16 unique visuals = 32 different planks), providing a more random and realistic visual design.

More Variety in Width and Length
- Coastal Living® Patina: 3 widths
- Woodland Reclaim: 3 widths
- Acacia: 3 lengths

More Species in a Design
- Woodland Reclaim: 9 species
- Global Reclaim: 3 species
- Forestry Mix: 3 species

Multi-width planks create a custom designed look.

Multi-length planks create a custom designed look.

16 unique visuals* shown in Architectural Remnants™ L6626 Woodland Reclaim old original wood brown

(See collection pages for product-specific widths and lengths.)
**LAMINATE**

**Architectural Remnants™**

**Sustainability Attributes**
CARB Phase 2 Compliant

**International Specifications**
EN 13329
Manufacturing Facility – ISO 14001

**National Average Installed Cost**
*(Per Square Foot)*

**Canada:** $6.00 – $8.00

(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

**Warranty**
10-Year Commercial Laminate
Limited Warranty

(For full warranty coverage, we require the use of Quiet Comfort™ Premium (S-1836) or Quiet Comfort™ (S-1837) Underlayments for all installations.

(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

**Maintenance Options**
Low Maintenance: Armstrong® Hardwood & Laminate Floor Cleaner
(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

**Installation**
Lock&Fold® Technology
(Visit floorexpert.com for complete installation instructions.)

**Installation Methods / Adhesives**
End Joints: EverSeal™ Joint Adhesive
High Moisture: Summit™ All-in-One, 85% RH, 10 lbs. MVER (Using Summit Trowel)
Standard: Equalizer™ Urethane 75% RH, 3 lbs. MVER
Standard: ProConnect™ Acrylic 75% RH, 3 lbs. MVER
Moisture Mitigation: S-135 VapArrest™ Professional Moisture Retardant System

(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

**Companion Products**
Coordinating Visual Trim Profiles: Quarter Round, T-Molding, Stair Nose (Flush or Overlap), Multi-Purpose Reducer/Threshold

ADA Compliant Aluminum Trim:
3-in-1 T-Molding/Reducer/Threshold
Underlayments: Quiet Comfort™ Premium (S-1836), Quiet Comfort™ (S-1837)

(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

**Size**
Woodland Reclaim
16 unique visuals (32)

2.54 in. x 47.83 in.
(64 mm x 1215 mm)

5.59 in. x 47.83 in.
(142 mm x 1215 mm)

7.60 in. x 47.83 in.
(193 mm x 1215 mm)

Saw Mark Oak/Global Reclaim/
To The Sea/Surf Side/
Seaside Pine
18 unique visuals (36)

4.92 in. x 47.83 in.
(125 mm x 1215 mm)

Antique Structure/Skip Planed
8 unique visuals (16)

7.60 in. x 47.83 in.
(193 mm x 1215 mm)

Mirrored visuals provide more randomness and greater variation in the final design.

**Gauge (Thickness)**
Product: 0.47 in. (12 mm)
Wear Layer:
Abrasion Class AC4

**Gloss**
Low

*Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

NALFA is a registered trademark of North American Laminate Flooring Association.
NOTE: Each Woodland Reclaim carton will contain 12 visuals randomly selected out of the 16 plank designs. When installing Woodland Reclaim multi-width products, a 5.59” wide plank MUST be used in every other row. This sequence must be followed throughout the entire installation.

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
**LAMINATE**

**Rustics™ Premium**

**Sustainability Attributes**
CARB Phase 2 Compliant

**International Specifications**
EN 13329

Manufacturing Facility – ISO 14001

**National Average Installed Cost**
(Per Square Foot)
US: $5.00 – $7.00
Canada: $6.00 – $8.00
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

**Warranty**
10-Year Commercial Laminate
Limited Warranty
(For full warranty coverage, we require the use of Quiet Comfort™ Premium (S-1836) or Quiet Comfort™ (S-1837) Underlayments for all installations. (Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

**Maintenance Options**
Low Maintenance: Armstrong® – Hardwood & Laminate Floor Cleaner
(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

**Installation**
Lock&Fold® Technology
(Visit floorexpert.com for complete installation instructions.)

**Installation Methods / Adhesives**
End Joints: EverSeal™ Joint Adhesive
High Moisture: Summit™ All-in-One, 85% RH, 10 lbs. MVER (Using Summit Trowel)
Standard: Equalizer™ Urethane 75% RH, 3 lbs. MVER
Standard: ProConnect™ Acrylic 75% RH, 3 lbs. MVER
Moisture Mitigation: S-135 VapArrest™ Professional Moisture Retardant System
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

**Companion Products**
Coordinating Visual Trim Profiles: Quarter Round, T-Molding, Stair Nose (Flush or Overlap), Multi-Purpose Reducer/Threshold
ADA Compliant Aluminum Trim: 3-in-1 T-Molding/Reducer/Threshold
Underlayments: Quiet Comfort™ Premium (S-1836), Quiet Comfort™ (S-1837)
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

**Size**
- Reclaimed American Chestnut
  - 7 unique visuals (14)
  - 6.49 in. x 47.83 in.
  - (164.8 mm x 1215 mm)
- Forestry Mix
  - 24 unique visuals (48)
  - 5.59 in. x 47.83 in.
  - (142 mm x 1215 mm)
- Millwork Block/Woodland Hickory
  - 18 unique visuals (36)
  - 4.92 in. x 47.83 in.
  - (125 mm x 1215 mm)
- X-Grain
  - 12 unique visuals (24)
  - 7.60 in. x 47.83 in.
  - (193 mm x 1215 mm)
- Acacia
  - 16 unique visuals (32)
  - 5.59 in. x 15.75 in.
  - (142 mm x 400 mm)
  - 5.59 in. x 31.50 in.
  - (142 mm x 800 mm)
  - 5.59 in. x 47.83 in.
  - (142 mm x 1215 mm)
- WB-Oak
  - 14 unique visuals (28)
  - 6.49 in. x 47.83 in.
  - (164.8 mm x 1215 mm)
- Urban Walnut
  - 16 unique visuals (32)
  - 5.59 in. x 47.83 in.
  - (142 mm x 1215 mm)
  - Mirrored visuals provide more randomness and greater variation in the final design.

**Gauge (Thickness)**
- Product: 0.47 in. (12 mm)
- Wear Layer: Abrasion Class AC4

**Gloss**
- Low
- Medium: Millwork Block

*Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

NALFA is a registered trademark of North American Laminate Flooring Association.

**Online Resources at ArmstrongFlooring.com**

**DesignVisualizer**

**LAM – Rustics™ Premium**
L6620 Forestry Mix white washed

**LAM – Rustics™ Premium**
L6620 Forestry Mix white washed
Reclaimed American Chestnut

L6604 natural

L6620 white washed

L6623 burnt ombré

L6602 khaki

L6603 sable

L0242 natural

X-Grain

L6624 sepia

L6630 burnt ombré spice

L6642 etched tan

Acacia

L6621 gray washed

L6622 brown washed

L0243 cayenne

L0242 natural

WB-Oak

L6620 white washed

L6643 etched light brown

L6644 etched gray

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
Woodland Hickory

- L6639 scraped golden
- L6640 scraped spice
- L6641 scraped homestead

Urban Walnut

- L6636 scraped natural
- L6637 scraped bronze
- L6638 scraped chocolate

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
**Maintenance Options**

Low Maintenance: Armstrong® – Hardwood & Laminate Floor Cleaner
(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

**Installation**

Lock&Fold® Technology
(Visit floorexpert.com for complete installation instructions.)

**Installation Methods / Adhesives**

End Joints: EverSeal™ Joint Adhesive
High Moisture: Summit™ All-in-One, 85% RH, 10 lbs. MVER (Using Summit Trowel)
Standard: Equalizer™ Urethane 75% RH, 3 lbs. MVER
Standard: ProConnect™ Acrylic 75% RH, 3 lbs. MVER
Moisture Mitigation: S-135 VapArrest™ Professional Moisture Retardant System
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

**Companion Products**

Coordinating Visual Trim Profiles: Quarter Round, T-Molding, Stair Nose (Flush or Overlap), Multi-Purpose Reducer/Threshold
ADA Compliant Aluminum Trim: 3-in-1 T-Molding/Reducer/Threshold
Underlayments: Quiet Comfort™ Premium (S-1836), Quiet Comfort™ (S-1837)
Acrylic Filler
Touch-Up Kit
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

**Sustainability Attributes**

CARB Phase 2 Compliant

**International Specifications**

EN 13329

**National Average Installed Cost* (Per Square Foot)**

US: $5.00 – $7.00
Canada: $6.00 – $8.00
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

**Warranty**

10-Year Commercial Laminate Limited Warranty
(For full warranty coverage, we require the use of Quiet Comfort™ Premium (S-1836) or Quiet Comfort™ (S-1837) Underlayments for all installations. (Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

**Gauge (Thickness)**

Product: 0.47 in. (12.0 mm)

Wear Layer: Abrasion Class AC4

**Gloss**

Low

**Size**

8 unique visuals (16)

3.54 in. x 47.83 in.
(90 mm x 1215 mm)

5.59 in. x 47.83 in.
(142 mm x 1215 mm)

7.60 in. x 47.83 in.
(193 mm x 1215 mm)

Mirrored visuals provide more randomness and greater variation in the final design.

*Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

NALFA is a registered trademark of North American Laminate Flooring Association.
LAMINATE

Premium

Size
9 unique visuals (18)
4.92 in. x 47.76 in.
(125 mm x 1213 mm)
Mirrored visuals provide more randomness and greater variation in the final design.

Gauge (Thickness)
Product: 0.47 in. (12.0 mm)
Wear Layer: Abrasion Class AC5

Gloss
Medium

Sustainability Attributes
CARB Phase 2 Compliant

International Specifications
EN 13329
Manufacturing Facility – ISO 14001

National Average Installed Cost*
(Per Square Foot)
US: $5.00 – $7.00
Canada: $6.00 – $8.00
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty
15-Year Commercial Laminate
Limited Warranty
(For full warranty coverage, we require the use of Quiet Comfort™ Premium (S-1836) or Quiet Comfort™ (S-1837) Underlayments for all installations.
(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Maintenance Options
Low Maintenance: Armstrong®
– Hardwood & Laminate Floor Cleaner
(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

Installation
Lock&Fold® Technology
(Visit floorexpert.com for complete installation instructions.)

Installation Methods / Adhesives
End Joints: EverSeal™ Joint Adhesive
High Moisture: Summit™ All-in-One,
85% RH, 10 lbs. MVER (Using Summit Trowel)
Standard: Equalizer™ Urethane 75% RH, 3 lbs. MVER
Standard: ProConnect™ Acrylic 75% RH, 3 lbs. MVER
Moisture Mitigation: S-135 Vap Arrest™ Professional
Moisture Retardant System
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products
Coordinating Visual Trim Profiles: Quarter Round,
T-Molding, Stair Nose (Flush or Overlap),
Multi-Purpose Reducer/Threshold
ADA Compliant Aluminum Trim:
3-in-1 T-Molding/Reducer/Threshold
Underlayments: Quiet Comfort™ Premium (S-1836),
Quiet Comfort™ (S-1837)
Acrylic Filler
Touch-Up Kit
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

*LAM – Premium L8710 mystic walnut

*Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation. NALFA is a registered trademark of North American Laminate Flooring Association.
L8712 American maple

L8709 Desert tan maple

L8713 Natural oak

L8710 Mystic walnut

L8708 Exotic olive ash

L8706 Midnight maple

L8705 Free branch walnut

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
LAM – Architectural Remnants™
L3106 Skip Planed blackened natural
HW Product Structures

Performance Plus™®, Prime Harvest® Engineered, American Scrape® Engineered, TimberBrushed™ Engineered

Protective Wear Finish*
° Exceptional durability in commercial spaces
° High resistance to wear-through
° Protects against spills, stains, and fading

Wood Species Visual
° Natural solid hardwood grain

Performance Plywood
° Dimensional stability

Quiet Comfort™ Premium Underlayment
° Noise reduction
° Built-in moisture barrier (Sold Separately)

*Performance Plus™ – acrylic infusion
Improved hardness
Fortifies hardwood fibers
Improved dent resistance
2X durability of non-infused hardwood
Hardwood from Armstrong Flooring meets the demands of today's challenging commercial spaces. Choose among a broad range of species, colors, finishes, styles, and modular sizes to create warm, inviting interiors in retail shops, restaurants, offices, and conference rooms, and public venues like museums, libraries, and auditoriums.

Performance Plus™ engineered hardwood, made with our exclusive acrylic infusion process, provides greater strength and dimensional stability than traditional solid woods. Performance Plus hardwood offers rich, glowing colors in low- and medium-gloss finishes, and a Custom Color Program* to match any design scheme.

Sophisticated and versatile, the Prime Harvest® collection makes it easy to get the hardwood floor you're looking for. The collection features America's most-loved hardwood species – Oak and Hickory – in colors and widths that are designed to complement any decorating style. Prime Harvest features the highest grades of wood for a smoother, more consistently beautiful floor.

Featuring a vintage, hand-scraped look in a landscape-inspired palette of golds, grays, reds and browns — American Scrape™ is the perfect reflection of the American tradition.

Textured by gently removing the soft portion of wood, each plank in our TimberBrushed™ hardwood collection features exposed grain and artistic techniques that highlight the beauty of natural wood. Beautiful knots and dramatic character marks further emphasize the depth and texture.

**Natural Beauty Meets Commercial Durability**

Hardwood from Armstrong Flooring meets the demands of today’s challenging commercial spaces. Choose among a broad range of species, colors, finishes, styles, and modular sizes to create warm, inviting interiors in retail shops, restaurants, offices, and conference rooms, and public venues like museums, libraries, and auditoriums.

Performance Plus™ engineered hardwood, made with our exclusive acrylic infusion process, provides greater strength and dimensional stability than traditional solid woods. Performance Plus hardwood offers rich, glowing colors in low- and medium-gloss finishes, and a Custom Color Program* to match any design scheme.

Sophisticated and versatile, the Prime Harvest® collection makes it easy to get the hardwood floor you’re looking for. The collection features America’s most-loved hardwood species – Oak and Hickory – in colors and widths that are designed to complement any decorating style. Prime Harvest features the highest grades of wood for a smoother, more consistently beautiful floor.

Featuring a vintage, hand-scraped look in a landscape-inspired palette of golds, grays, reds and browns — American Scrape™ is the perfect reflection of the American tradition.

Textured by gently removing the soft portion of wood, each plank in our TimberBrushed™ hardwood collection features exposed grain and artistic techniques that highlight the beauty of natural wood. Beautiful knots and dramatic character marks further emphasize the depth and texture.

**Reasons to Specify**

- Extensive choice of species and colors
- Exceptional performance in commercial environments
- Finish options – low- or medium-gloss and full-fill or partial-fill
- Made in the USA with responsibly harvested wood from domestic and global sources*
- CARB Phase 2 Compliant
- Low VOC and FloorScore® certified
- Proprietary UV-cured finish resists scratches, scuffs, impacts, and damage from alcohol-based hand sanitizers
- Easy maintenance – clean with Armstrong® Hardwood & Laminate Floor cleaner
- Can be installed over concrete, most subfloors, and on any grade level
- Quiet Comfort® Underlayments provide acoustic barrier
- On-site repairs – easy to replace a single plank
- Manufactured to our Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality

*90% domestic content: excludes TimberBrushed™ Engineered
Superior Hardwood Performance
You can trust hardwood products from Armstrong Flooring to perform as promised in commercial spaces. Our hardwood products provide greater design flexibility with products that stand up to scuffs, scrapes, and impacts from normal use. Armstrong Flooring Hardwood offers increased performance over traditional hardwood, resulting in a 10 year commercial warranty. Prime Harvest® Engineered, American Scrape® Engineered and TimberBrushed™ Engineered feature our Armstrong Flooring lifetime finish for a durable, lasting beauty. Performance Plus™ hardwood flooring features the Armstrong Flooring lifetime finish with Acrylic infusion, resisting scratches and scuffs two times better than typical hardwood floors. The acrylic-infusion process for Performance Plus products enhances the overall hardness of the structure. Janka hardness testing indicates that these products perform two to three times better than typical hardwoods with superior resistance to impacts and wear, delivering the performance required by today’s commercial environments.

Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality
- Every product inspected and graded to rigorous quality standards
- Precision-milled planks are sanded to a consistent thickness
- Machined to create a perfect tongue-and-groove fit
- Advanced Color Management System ensures color consistency board-to-board and carton-to-carton
- Wide selection of wood species with unique characteristics of color, grain, and texture
- Array of board lengths to ensure a more random finished look
- Micro-beveled and eased edges enhance appearance
- Low- and medium-gloss finishes enrich the features of the natural wood species
- Made in the USA: 90% of raw materials are domestic content**

Janka Hardness Testing* for Performance Plus™

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Type</th>
<th>Standard Hardwood</th>
<th>Performance Plus™ Hardwood</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Walnut</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Oak</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hickory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Claims based on ASTM standard Janka hardness test comparing a solid 1 in. block of Performance Plus™ acrylic infused veneers to a 1 in. block of solid, untreated hardwood of the same species.

**90% domestic content: excludes TimberBrushed™ Engineered
**Color and Light**

As a natural material, wood responds to sunlight. Some species become richer and darker over time; others become lighter after exposure to sunlight. The most dramatic changes occur within six months of installation.

**Board-to-Board Color Variation**

In natural hardwood, color variations differ from species to species. Pull product from multiple cartons during installation to enhance natural beauty.

**More Variety in Length**

- Performance Plus: 10 – 48 in.
- Prime Harvest Engineered: 10 – 48 in.
- American Scrape Engineered: 10 – 48 in.
- TimberBrushed Engineered: 12 – 82 in.

**Multiple Installation Methods**

- Floating
- Staple
- Glue-Down

*(See installation pages for product-specific methods.)*

**Timeless Beauty of Genuine Hardwood**

**More Variety in Finish Glosses**

- Performance Plus™: Low and Medium
- Prime Harvest® Engineered: Medium
- American Scrape® Engineered: Medium
- TimberBrushed™ Engineered: Low

**Multi-length planks create a custom designed look.**

* (See collection pages for product-specific lengths.)
HARDWOOD

Performance Plus™

Size
5 in. x 10 – 48 in.
(127 mm x 254 – 1219.2 mm)

Gauge (Thickness)
Product: 3/8 in. (9.5 mm)

Custom Color Program
Customers may match specific colors to their color scheme. Custom orders require a minimum quantity. Contact your Armstrong Representative for more details.

Gloss
Low
Medium

Sustainability Attributes
- CDPH – Low Emitting
- Regional Materials (Based on Location)
- CARB Phase 2 Compliant
- FSC Option*
  *Custom Orders

National Average Installed Cost**
(Per Square Foot)
US: $6.00 – $9.00
Canada: $5.25 – $10.50
(Visit your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty
10-Year Commercial Hardwood Limited Warranty
(For full warranty coverage, we require the use of S-1837 Quiet Comfort™ or S-1836 Quiet Comfort™ Premium Underlayments in all installations. Refer to page 266 for additional details, or visit floorexpert.com.)

Maintenance Options
- Low Maintenance: Armstrong® Hardwood & Laminate Floor Cleaner
  (Refer to page 254 for additional details.)

Installation
- Lock&Fold™ Technology
  (Visit floorexpert.com for complete installation instructions.)

Installation Methods / Adhesives
- Float: End Joints: EverSeal™ Joint Adhesive
- Staple: Bostitch® 2025K or Powernail® Model 2000
- Glue-Down: High Moisture: Summit™ All-in-One, 85% RH, 10 lbs. MVER (Using Summit Trowel) *
- Standard: Equalizer™ Urethane 75% RH, 3 lbs. MVER
- Standard: ProConnect™ Acrylic 75% RH, 3 lbs. MVER
- Moisture Mitigation: S-135 VapArrest™ Professional Moisture Retardant System
  (For more information regarding adhesives and moisture mitigation see pages 222-224.)

Companion Products
- Coordinating Visual Trim Profiles: Quarter Round, T-Molding, Stair Nose (Flush or Overlap), Threshold, Reducer (Flush or Overlap)
- ADA Compliant: Aluminum Trim: 3-in-1 T-Molding/Reducer/Threshold Underlayments: Quiet Comfort™ Premium (S-1836), Quiet Comfort™ (S-1837)
- Acrylic Filler
- Touch-Up Kit
  (Refer to pages 210-211, 223-224 for additional details.)

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

Bostitch is a registered trademark of Stanley Black & Decker, Inc. Powernail is a registered trademark of the Powernail Company. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute. FSC, Forest for All Forever, and the Rainforest Alliance Certified seal are trademarks of the Rainforest Alliance.

Online Resources at ArmstrongFlooring.com
- DesignVisualizer
- Build-A-Spec

HW – Performance Plus™
ESP9240LG Maple natural

Location: Armstrong Headquarters, Lancaster, PA
Architect/Designer: Armstrong Flooring Design Studio
Flooring Contractor: Certified Circle™

HARDWOOD

Performance Plus™

10.6
Performance Plus™
Low Gloss

- ESP5311LG Maple misty forest
- ESP5302LG Birch marsh field
- ESP5303LG White Oak natural
- ESP5312LG Maple rolling fog
- ESP5315LG White Oak coastline
- ESP5305LG Walnut golden taupe
- ESP5314LG Walnut beach heather
- ESP5310LG Walnut flint hill
- ESP5309LG Walnut woodland view

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
Performance Plus™
Low Gloss Collection
Indicates Available in
Low and Medium Gloss

ESP5240LG Maple natural

ESP5240 Maple natural

ESP5250LG Walnut shell white

ESP5250 Walnut shell white

ESP5251LG Walnut natural

ESP5251 Walnut natural

ESP5252LG Walnut warm clay

ESP5252 Walnut warm clay

ESP5253LG Walnut fiery bronze

ESP5253 Walnut fiery bronze

ESP5254LG Walnut earthly shade

ESP5254 Walnut earthly shade

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
Performance Plus™
Medium Gloss

ESP5210 Birch driftscape white
ESP5241 Maple tanned brown
ESP5230 Hickory butternut
ESP5212 Birch cottage suede
ESP5243 Maple foliage brown
ESP5234 Hickory mineral hue
ESP5255 Walnut deep twilight
ESP5206 White Oak night time

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
HARDWOOD
Prime Harvest® Engineered

Sustainability Attributes
- CDPH – Low Emitting
- Regional Materials (Based on Location)
- CARB Phase 2 Compliant
- FSC Option*
  *Custom Orders

National Average Installed Cost**
(Per Square Foot)
US: $6.00 – $9.00
Canada: $7.00 – $10.00
(Visit your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty
- 10-Year Commercial Hardwood Limited Warranty
- Limited Lifetime Residential Warranty
  (For full warranty coverage, we require the use of S-1837 Quiet Comfort® or S-1836 Quiet Comfort® Premium Underlayments for all installations. Refer to page 268 for additional details, or visit floorexpert.com.)

Maintenance Options
- Low Maintenance: Armstrong® Hardwood & Laminate Floor Cleaner
  (Refer to page 254 for additional details.)

Installation
- Float, staple, glue
  (Visit floorexpert.com for complete installation instructions.)

Installation Methods / Adhesives
- Float: End Joints: EverSeal™ Joint Adhesive
- Staple: Bostitch® 2025K or Powernail® Model 2000
- Glue-Down: High Moisture: Summit™ All-in-One, 85% RH, 10 lbs. MVER (Using Summit Trowel)
  Standard: Equalizer™ Urethane 75% RH, 3 lbs. MVER
  Standard: ProConnect™ Acrylic 75% RH, 3 lbs. MVER
- Moisture Mitigation: S-135 Vap Arrest™ Professional Moisture Retardant System
  (For more information regarding adhesives and moisture mitigation see pages 222-224.)

Companion Products
- Coordinating Visual Trim Profiles: Quarter Round, T-Molding, Stair Nose (Flush), Threshold, Reducer (Flush)
- ADA Compliant: Aluminum Trim: 3-in-1 T-Molding/Reducer/Threshold
- Underlayments: Quiet Comfort™ Premium (S-1836), Quiet Comfort™ (S-1837)
- Acrylic Filler
- Touch-Up Kit
  (Refer to pages 210-211, 223-224 for additional details.)

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

Bostitch is a registered trademark of Stanley Black & Decker, Inc. Powernail is a registered trademark of the Powernail Company. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute. FSC, Forest for All Forever, and the Rainforest Alliance Certified seal are trademarks of the Rainforest Alliance.
Available Size for Swatches
Featured at Right:
3 in. x 10 – 48 in.
(76.2 mm x 254 –1219 mm)

- 42100MT Oak mystic taupe
- 42100NA Oak natural
- 42100BU Oak butterscotch
- 42100GU Oak gunstock
- 42100CB Oak cocoa bean
- 42100FB Oak forest brown
- 42100G Oak oceanside gray
- 42100BB Oak blackened brown (featured at left in 5 in.)

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
Available Size for Swatches
Featured at Right:
3 in. x 10 – 48 in.
(76.2 mm x 254 – 1219 mm)
Available Size for Swatches
Featured at Right:
5 in. x 10 – 48 in.
(127 mm x 254 – 1219 mm)

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
HARDWOOD

American Scrape® Engineered

Size

5 in. x 10 – 48 in. (127 mm x 254 – 1219 mm)

Gauge (Thickness)
Product: 3/8 in. (9.5 mm)

Gloss
Medium

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
Regional Materials (Based on Location)
CARB Phase 2 Compliant
FSC Option* 

*Custom Orders

National Average Installed Cost**
(Per Square Foot)
US: $6.00 – $9.00
Canada: $7.00 – $10.00

(Wrap contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

10-Year Commercial Hardwood
Limited Warranty
Limited Lifetime Residential Warranty

(For full warranty coverage, we require the use of 5-1837 Quiet Comfort™ or 5-1836 Quiet Comfort™ Premium Underlayments for all installations. Refer to page 268 for additional details, or visit floorexpert.com.)

Maintenance Options

Low Maintenance: Armstrong® – Hardwood & Laminate Floor Cleaner
(Refer to page 254 for additional details.)

Installation

Float, Staple, Glue
(Visit floorexpert.com for complete installation instructions.)

Installation Methods / Adhesives

Float: End Joints: EverSeal™ Joint Adhesive
Staple: Bostitch® 2025K or Powernail® Model 2000
Glue-Down: High Moisture: Summit™ All-in-One, 85% RH, 10 lbs. MVER (Using Summit Trowel)
Standard: Equalizer™ Urethane 75% RH, 3 lbs. MVER
Standard: ProConnect™ Acrylic 75% RH, 3 lbs. MVER
Moisture Mitigation: S-135 VapArrest™ Professional Moisture Retardant System

(For more information regarding adhesives and moisture mitigation see pages 222-224.)

Companion Products

Coordinating Visual Trim Profiles: Quarter Round, T-Molding, Stair Nose (Flush or Overlap), Threshold, Reducer (Flush or Overlap)
ADA Compliant: Aluminum Trim: 3-in-1 T-Molding/Reducer/Threshold
Underlayments: Quiet Comfort™ Premium (S-1836), Quiet Comfort™ (S-1837)
Acrylic Filler
Touch-Up Kit

(Refer to pages 210-211, 223-224 for additional details.)

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

Bostitch is a registered trademark of Stanley Black & Decker, Inc. Powernail is a registered trademark of the Powernail Company. Homes logo owned by Homes for Our Troops, Inc. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute. FSC, Forest for All Forever, and the Rainforest Alliance Certified seal are trademarks of the Rainforest Alliance.

Online Resources at ArmstrongFlooring.com
DesignVisualizer
Build-A-Spec

Domestic and Global Content

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

Bostitch is a registered trademark of Stanley Black & Decker, Inc. Powernail is a registered trademark of the Powernail Company. Homes logo owned by Homes for Our Troops, Inc. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute. FSC, Forest for All Forever, and the Rainforest Alliance Certified seal are trademarks of the Rainforest Alliance.
For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
**HARDWOOD**

**TimberBrushed™ Engineered**

**Size**
7.5 in. x 12 – 82 in.
(190.5 mm x 304.8 – 2082.8 mm)

**Gauge (Thickness)**
Product: 1/2 in. (12.7 mm)

**Gloss**
Low

**Sustainability Attributes**
CARB Phase 2 Compliant

**International Specifications**
Manufacturing Facility –
ISO 14001 and ISO 9001

**National Average Installed Cost**
*(Per Square Foot)*
US: $7.00 – $10.00
Canada: $8.00 – $11.00
(Visit floorexpert.com for complete installation instructions.)

**Warranty**
10-Year Commercial Hardwood
Limited Warranty
Limited Lifetime Residential Warranty
(For full warranty coverage, we require the use of
S-1837 Quiet Comfort™ or S-1836 Quiet Comfort™
Premium Underlayments for all installations. Refer to
page 268 for additional details, or visit floorexpert.com.)

**Maintenance Options**
Low Maintenance: Armstrong®
– Hardwood & Laminate Floor Cleaner
(Refer to page 254 for additional details.)

**Installation Methods / Adhesives**
Float: EverSeal™ Joint Adhesive
Glue-Down: High Moisture: Summit™ All-in-One,
85% RH, 10 lbs. MVER (Using Summit Trowel)
Standard: Equalizer™ Urethane 75% RH, 3 lbs. MVER
Standard: ProConnect™ Acrylic 75% RH, 3 lbs. MVER
Moisture Mitigation: S-135 Vap Arrest™ Professional
Moisture Retardant System
(For more information regarding adhesives and moisture
mitigation see pages 222-224.)

**Companion Products**
Coordinating Visual Trim Profiles: Quarter Round,
T-Molding, Stair Nose (Flush),
Threshold, Reducer (Flush)
ADA Compliant: Aluminum Trim:
3-in-1 T-Molding/Reducer/Threshold
Underlayments: Quiet Comfort™ Premium (S-1836),
Quiet Comfort™ (S-1837)
Wirebrushed Moldings
Acrylic Filler
Touch-Up Kit
(Refer to pages 210-211, 223-224 for additional details.)

---

*Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.
For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
HW – Performance Plus™
ESP530LG Birch marsh field
Companion Products
Adhesives
Installation
Companion Products
Adhesives
Installation

One Resource for Every Space
Our recommendations for companion products are designed to help you quickly identify installation products and other accessories you require for all your flooring needs.

Partnering with your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative will help you select the right flooring for the right space to fulfill your design intent. Our representatives’ knowledge and expertise can help you select adhesives and underlayments, subfloor patching and priming solutions, and requirements for aseptic and non-aseptic areas.

This Product Guide will help you with selection of coordinating wall base colors and other finishing touches that work together. Our Inside Sales, Customer Service, and TechLine Representatives are also here to provide you with all the information you need to successfully choose and install a floor that looks beautiful and functions as intended.

Armstrong Flooring has a variety of installation options available, backed by the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation System. Our products offer great solutions for all types of commercial spaces and buildings, such as retail, education, healthcare, hospitality, office, and special environments.
CONTINUUM™ SOLUTIONS

Vinyl and Rubber Wall Base

Vinyl and Rubber Wall Base products provide a finishing touch to any room. Vinyl Wall Base is an excellent choice to help with value-engineering requirements. Rubber Wall Base offers a highly flexible and easy-to-install option.

The flooring products in our catalog have been specifically chosen by our Armstrong Flooring Design Studio, through Continuum™ Solutions, to coordinate with our Wall Base colors, or you can select a contrasting color to meet your design intent.

Custom colors* and a variety of lengths, thicknesses, heights, profiles, and external corner options are available. If you don’t see the product you are looking for, speak with your local Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative or contact one of our Customer Service experts to discuss your requirements.

*minimum ordering upcharges and extended delivery time may apply

ORDER SEQUENCE KEY (5-Step Process)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STEP 1: Select material</th>
<th>STEP 2: Select height</th>
<th>STEP 3: Select length/profile</th>
<th>STEP 4: Select color (2 digits)</th>
<th>STEP 5: Select gauge (3 digits)</th>
<th>Example of Sku Order Number:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V = Vinyl</td>
<td>2 = 2-1/2 in.</td>
<td>1 = 4 ft. Cove</td>
<td>Two-digit color number</td>
<td>018 = 1/8 in.</td>
<td>V = Vinyl material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R = Rubber</td>
<td>4 = 4 in.</td>
<td>5 = 4 ft. Straight</td>
<td></td>
<td>080 = .080 in.</td>
<td>4 = 4 in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 = 6 in.</td>
<td>7 = Roll Straight</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = 4 ft. length with Cove profile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 = Roll Cove</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>80 = jet black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Coved Outside Corners</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>018 = 1/8 in.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRODUCT OFFERINGS CARTON CONFIGURATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Products</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>4 ft. Lengths</th>
<th>Rolls</th>
<th>External Corners</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Wall Base</td>
<td>2-1/2 in.</td>
<td>120 lin. ft.</td>
<td>120 lin. ft.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 in.</td>
<td>120 lin. ft.</td>
<td></td>
<td>120 lin. ft.</td>
<td>30 pcs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 in.</td>
<td>96 lin. ft.</td>
<td></td>
<td>96 lin. ft.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.080 in. Gauge Vinyl Wall Base</td>
<td>2-1/2 in.</td>
<td>120 lin. ft.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 in.</td>
<td>120 lin. ft.</td>
<td></td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 in.</td>
<td>96 lin. ft.</td>
<td></td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WALL BASE PROFILES

Cove Wall Base

- 2-1/2 in.
- 4 in.
- 6 in.

Straight Wall Base

- 2-1/2 in.
- 4 in.
- 6 in.

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting

Regional Materials (Based on Location)

Adhesives

Wall Base: S-725

(Refer to page 223 for additional details.)

BASE-ics Program

Offers guaranteed inventory on all top load flooring orders. Colors included in the program are identified with ⚫

Online Resources at ArmstrongFlooring.com

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23 milk</td>
<td>60 jet black</td>
<td>65 soft white</td>
<td>69 light gray</td>
<td>71 mid gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 shadow gray</td>
<td>63 silver gray</td>
<td>02 iron</td>
<td>15 zinc</td>
<td>14 turtledove</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 shale</td>
<td>61 graphite gray</td>
<td>54 black brown</td>
<td>22 satin</td>
<td>20 oyster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03 bisqueware</td>
<td>64 fresh taupe</td>
<td>73 parchment</td>
<td>80 stone</td>
<td>43 silk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70 fixen</td>
<td>72 mouse gray</td>
<td>83 peach tone</td>
<td>25 blush</td>
<td>01 malt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 cocoa</td>
<td>76 deep brown</td>
<td>21 edelweiss</td>
<td>19 sweet cream</td>
<td>74 shoreline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75 desert sand</td>
<td>16 sand</td>
<td>08 buttercream</td>
<td>18 buttercup</td>
<td>17 yolk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 butterscotch</td>
<td>46 conch</td>
<td>47 cabernet</td>
<td>48 rosehip</td>
<td>45 violet petal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
HOM – ColorArt™ Medintone®
H5435 rock dust light
Companion Products – Wall Base
12 shadow grey
CONTINUUM™ SOLUTIONS
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles

Tread and Rubber Tile Patterns/Profiles Available

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Circle</td>
<td>Visual, Durable and Comfortable Underfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square</td>
<td>Slip-Resistant Surface Resists Scuffing, Gouging and Cigarette Burns</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reasons to Specify
Stair Treads:
- Provide a smooth, safe transition between steps and landings
- Visually impaired accents available

Risers:
- Color coordinated with stair treads

Rubber Treads:
- Durable and comfortable underfoot
- Slip-retardant surface resists scuffing, gouging and cigarette burns
- Available with raised circles or squares

PRODUCT OFFERINGS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Products</th>
<th>Visual</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Pieces/Carton</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stair Treads</td>
<td>Circle</td>
<td>13 in. x 48 in. (330.2 mm x 1219.2 mm)</td>
<td>20 lin. ft. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>13 in. x 72 in. (330.2 mm x 1828.8 mm)</td>
<td>30 lin. ft. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>7 in. x 48 in. (177.8 mm x 1219.2 mm)</td>
<td>80 lin. ft. 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Circle</td>
<td>18-1/8 in. x 18-1/8 in. (460.38 mm x 460.38 mm)</td>
<td>45.6 sq. ft. 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risers</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>7 in. x 72 in. (177.8 mm x 1828.8 mm)</td>
<td>120 lin. ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber</td>
<td>Circle</td>
<td>18-1/8 in. x 18-1/8 in. (460.38 mm x 460.38 mm)</td>
<td>45.6 sq. ft. 20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STAIR TREADS – VISUALLY-IMPAIRED STRIPS

Stair Tread Color
- Black
- White

Example of Sku Order Number:
R8C60018
R = Rubber material
8 = 18-1/8 in. tile
C = Circle
60 = jet black
018 = 1/8 in. gauge

ORDER SEQUENCE KEY (5-Step Process)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STEP 1:</th>
<th>STEP 2:</th>
<th>STEP 3:</th>
<th>STEP 4:</th>
<th>STEP 5:</th>
<th>STEP 6:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select material</td>
<td>Select length (R = Rubber, 4 = 4 ft. (48 in.), 6 = 6 ft. (72 in.), 8 = 8-1/8 in. tile)</td>
<td>Select type</td>
<td>Select color (2 digits)</td>
<td>Select gauge (3 digits)</td>
<td>For visually-impaired stair treads only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: For regular stair treads, Step 6 not required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMMERCIAL STAIR TREADS

Raised Circles with Visually-Impaired Strip
A: 12.25"; B: 1.813"; C: 0.188"; D: 0.115"; E: 2"

Raised Squares with Visually-Impaired Strip
A: 13"; B: 0.170"; C: 0.170"; D: 0.130"; E: 2"

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
CONTINUUM™ SOLUTIONS
Transition Strips

Reasons to Specify
° Meets ADA requirements
° Achieve a gapless transition between carpet, resilient tile, sheet vinyl, ceramic, and wood
° Designed to coordinate with wall base, stair treads, risers and rubber tiles
° Made in USA with global and domestic content
° FloorScore® Certified

69 light gray 12 shadow gray 60 jet black 25 blush 76 deep brown

© 2014 Armstrong World Industries, Inc.

Product Offerings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vinyl Transition Strips</th>
<th>Profiles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VT0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69 light gray</td>
<td>VT069125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 shadow gray</td>
<td>VT012125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 jet black</td>
<td>VT060125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 blush</td>
<td>VT025125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76 deep brown</td>
<td>VT076125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Pcs/Ctn | 25 | 20 | 20 | 50 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| LF/Ctn  | 300 | 240 | 240 | 150 | 240 | 240 | 70 | 240 |
| Lbs/Ctn | 36 | 42 | 27 | 11 | 37 | 34 | 11 | 20 |

ORDER SEQUENCE KEY (5-Step Process)

STEP 1: Select material
V = Vinyl
T = Transition Strip

STEP 2: Select length
0 = Profile 0
2 = Profile 2
3 = Profile 3
5 = Profile 5

STEP 3: Select type
6 = Profile 6
7 = Profile 7
8 = Profile 8
9 = Profile 9

STEP 4: Select color (2 digits)
- Two-digit color number:
  69 light gray 25 blush 12 shadow gray 76 deep brown 60 jet black

STEP 5: Select Pcs/Ctn (3 digits)
102 = 2 pcs/ctn
120 = 20 pcs/ctn
125 = 25 pcs/ctn
150 = 50 pcs/ctn

Example of SKU Order Number:
VT660120
V = Vinyl material
T = Transition Strip
6 = Profile 6
60 = Jet black
120 = 20 pcs/ctn

Transition Strip Profiles

VT0: 1/4 in. Carpet to 1/8 in. Tile Reducer
1-1/16 in. cap, 25 pieces/carton, 12 ft. length

VT2: 1/4 in. Material to Floor Reducer
1-1/4 in. cap, 20 pieces/carton, 12 ft. length

VT5: 1/8 in. VCT to Nothing Reducer
1 in. cap, 50 pieces/carton, 3 ft. length

VT7: 5/16 in. Snap Down Material to Joiner
1-1/2 in. cap, 20 pieces/carton, 12 ft. length

VT8: 1/8 in. Undershang Resilient Floor Reducer
1-5/8 in. cap, 2 pieces/carton, 36 ft. length

VT9: Single Vinyl Range Track for Snap Down Edging
(accompanies VT3, VT6, VT7)
20 pieces/carton, 12 ft. length

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
LVT – Natural Creations® Mystix®
NA627 Mixer black tie; NA925 Neve good day

LVT – Natural Creations® EarthCuts®
NA312 Parsa buttercream
CONTINUUM™ SOLUTIONS

Luxury Flooring (LVT) Multi-Purpose Trim for Natural Creations® with Diamond 10® Technology and Parallel®

Reasons to Specify
» Meets ADA requirements
» Achieve a finished smooth transition between Luxury Flooring and other adjacent flooring products
» Multi-Purpose Trim coordinates with each design and color
» Armstrong Flooring offers fast shipments for molding products so you can quickly finish your job
» Made in the USA with global and domestic content
» Refer to floorexpert.com for additional details on Luxury Flooring trims

ORDER SEQUENCE KEY (2-Step Process)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STEP 1: Select Design Sku</th>
<th>STEP 2: Select Size</th>
<th>Example of Sku Order Number:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NA911 Kenzie nightingale</td>
<td>TRM = 1.59 in. x 94 in.</td>
<td>NA911TRM = Kenzie nightingale TRM = 1.59 in. x 94 in.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Multi-purpose trim
Provides a smooth transition from your Luxury Flooring to another flooring of a lower height.
CONTINUUM™ SOLUTIONS
Commercial Laminate Trim and Molding

Reasons to Specify
- Full assortment of ADA-compliant aluminum trims and moldings
- A 3-in-1 aluminum construction for enhanced durability
- Three (3) profile options included in each carton
- Refer to floorexpert.com for coordinating Quarter Round and Stair Nose

### Aluminum Transitions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Color Number</th>
<th>3-in-1 Bundle</th>
<th>Pieces/Carton</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gold</td>
<td>Z1</td>
<td>ALUZ1</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>8 ft. x 10.3 in. x 2.36 in. x 0.78 in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platinum</td>
<td>Z2</td>
<td>ALUZ2</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>(2.7 m x 0.06 m x 0.02 m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>Z3</td>
<td>ALUZ3</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Reducer
Provides a smooth transition from your laminate floor to another flooring of a lower height.

### Threshold
Finishes the space where laminate flooring ends, such as sliding glass doors, wall bases, door thresholds, and carpet.

### T-Molding
Fills the gap at doorways and finishes spaces between the two areas of laminate flooring.
CONTINUUM™ SOLUTIONS
MDF Trim and Molding

Reasons to Specify
• These coordinating MDF profiles provide a beautiful, seamless finishing touch to commercial spaces
• Coordinates with each laminate design and color

Quarter Round
Covers the expansion space between the floor and the wall.

T-Molding
Covers the expansion space between two equal height flooring surfaces. Includes installation track.

Multi-Purpose Reducer/Threshold
Functions as either a reducer or threshold. Includes installation track.

Stair Nose (Flush)
This stair nose provides a smooth surface between the flooring and the trim where the laminate flooring meets a step down or landing.

Stair Nose (Overlap)
This stair nose sits on top of the flooring where the laminate meets the step down or landing.
CONTINUUM™ SOLUTIONS
Commercial Hardwood Trim and Molding

Reasons to Specify
° Prefinished moldings with Armstrong Flooring finishes provide greater durability and color consistency than unfinished moldings that need to be stained
° Hand-sculpted and distressed moldings, available for most hardwood selections, add the perfect complement and make it easy to achieve a custom, handcrafted look
° Armstrong Flooring offers fast shipments for molding products so you can quickly finish your job
° Refer to floorexpert.com for additional details to coordinate trims with your flooring selection

Sustainability Attributes
CDPH – Low Emitting
Regional Materials (Based on Location)

Reducer
Helps equalize the level between different flooring surfaces.
Trim dimensions are for 3/4” solid hardwood

Quarter Round
Covers the expansion space between the floor and the wall.

T-Molding
Covers the expansion space between two equal height flooring surfaces.

Baby Threshold
Covers the expansion space at a threshold or sliding door.

Stair Nose
Covers the expansion space on stair edges and provides a finished trim.
CONTINUUM™ SOLUTIONS

Weld Rods

Armstrong Flooring provides weld rods designed to be used in conjunction with our Homogeneous and Heterogeneous commercial sheet flooring, as well as our Slip-Retardant Flooring. Ideal for use in surgical suites, intensive care units, labs, and other aseptic spaces where sterile conditions are a priority. Weld rods can be combined with flash coving to provide superior seam strength and tightness, preventing dirt and moisture from getting under the floor. For non-sterile spaces, our sheet flooring can be used with weld rods to enhance design aesthetics, or without weld rods using our S-761 Seaming System to minimize seam visuals.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>ColorArt*</th>
<th>SPOOLS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HET/HOM</td>
<td>DecorArt*</td>
<td>Solid</td>
<td>164 lin. ft. (50 lin. m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOM</td>
<td>ColorArt*</td>
<td>Solid</td>
<td>82 lin. ft. (25 lin. m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRF</td>
<td>Safety Zone™</td>
<td>Solid</td>
<td>228 lin. ft. (110 lin. m)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Seaming Options

Non-Aseptic Spaces: reduce installation materials and labor costs with the S-761 Seaming System. This creates a continuous look and is a great solution for designs with small intricate patterns.

Aseptic Spaces: heat weld seams with Weld Rods for spaces demanding superior infection control.

Weld Rods: Patterned* and Solid Weld Rods – these two Weld Rod options will help you achieve your design visuals by accenting or camouflaging seams.

*Patterned weld rods are color matched to our flooring selections and add design dimension to any installation.
### HOM ColorArt™ Medintech™ – Pattern

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WP129</td>
<td>oatmeal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP183</td>
<td>almond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP362</td>
<td>pumice stone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP390</td>
<td>desert gold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP410</td>
<td>color fleck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP515</td>
<td>golden glow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP562</td>
<td>sandalwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP620</td>
<td>chateau gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP660</td>
<td>ambrosia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP672</td>
<td>cocoa natural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP680</td>
<td>salt ‘n pepper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP760</td>
<td>lea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP850</td>
<td>freesia pearl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP990</td>
<td>campanula buff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP995</td>
<td>dahila sky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP997</td>
<td>carthamus champagne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP999</td>
<td>brushed sand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HOM ColorArt™ Medintone™ – Pattern

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WP300</td>
<td>cool white</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP301</td>
<td>gray light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP302</td>
<td>deep gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP303</td>
<td>almost black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP304</td>
<td>natural gray light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP305</td>
<td>natural gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP306</td>
<td>natural gray dark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP307</td>
<td>rock dust light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP308</td>
<td>rock dust mid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP310</td>
<td>rock brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP311</td>
<td>natural white</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP312</td>
<td>natural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP313</td>
<td>natural tone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP315</td>
<td>light chocolate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP316</td>
<td>powder chocolate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP317</td>
<td>milk chocolate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP319</td>
<td>sand light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP325</td>
<td>sand mid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP328</td>
<td>grayed blue light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP329</td>
<td>grayed blue mid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP350</td>
<td>indigo mid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP351</td>
<td>indigo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP358</td>
<td>soft green light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP362</td>
<td>refresh green mid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP402</td>
<td>all fired up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP403</td>
<td>brown umbra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP406</td>
<td>ocean blue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP408</td>
<td>lime grass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP420</td>
<td>little black book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP421</td>
<td>hazel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP422</td>
<td>walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP423</td>
<td>golden sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP424</td>
<td>zaffron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP425</td>
<td>tangerine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP426</td>
<td>flamingo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP427</td>
<td>perfectly plum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SRF Safety Zone™ – Solid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS008</td>
<td>light gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS005</td>
<td>cream</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS007</td>
<td>sea blue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS002</td>
<td>mid gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS004</td>
<td>khaki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS006</td>
<td>soft green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS003</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS001</td>
<td>beige</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
HET – DecorArt® Accolade Plus™
5A056 spice white, 5A072 darling grey
National Average Installed Cost (Per Square Foot)

Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor cost. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCTS</th>
<th>THICKNESS</th>
<th>US DOLLARS</th>
<th>CANADIAN DOLLARS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LVT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® with Diamond 10® Technology</td>
<td>0.125 in. (3.2 mm)</td>
<td>$4.50 – $5.50</td>
<td>$5.00 – $6.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vivero™ Best</td>
<td>0.125 in. (3.2 mm)</td>
<td>$4.50 – $5.50</td>
<td>$5.00 – $6.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vivero™ Better</td>
<td>0.125 in. (3.2 mm)</td>
<td>$4.50 – $5.50</td>
<td>$5.00 – $6.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® Classics</td>
<td>0.125 in. (3.2 mm)</td>
<td>$4.00 – $4.50</td>
<td>$4.00 – $4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® with I-Set® Installation System</td>
<td>0.160 in. (4.0 mm)</td>
<td>$3.50 – $4.25</td>
<td>$3.75 – $4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallel® 80</td>
<td>0.100 in. (2.5 mm)</td>
<td>$3.50 – $4.25</td>
<td>$3.75 – $4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallel® 12</td>
<td>0.080 in. (2.0 mm)</td>
<td>$3.00 – $4.00</td>
<td>$3.25 – $4.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HET</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DecoArt® Rejuvenations with Diamond 10® Technology</td>
<td>0.080 in. (2.0 mm)</td>
<td>$4.75 – $5.25</td>
<td>$4.75 – $5.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DecoArt® Classics</td>
<td>0.080 in. (2.0 mm)</td>
<td>$4.00 – $4.75</td>
<td>$4.00 – $4.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DecoArt® Abode</td>
<td>0.080 in. (2.0 mm)</td>
<td>$3.75 – $4.25</td>
<td>$3.75 – $4.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DecoArt® Possibilities</td>
<td>0.080 in. (2.0 mm)</td>
<td>$3.75 – $4.25</td>
<td>$3.75 – $4.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DecoArt® Conroe</td>
<td>0.080 in. (2.0 mm)</td>
<td>$4.75 – $5.25</td>
<td>$4.75 – $5.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorArt® Medintone® with Diamond 10® Technology</td>
<td>0.080 in. (2.0 mm)</td>
<td>$5.00 – $6.00</td>
<td>$5.50 – $6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorArt® Medintech® with Diamond 10® Technology</td>
<td>0.080 in. (2.0 mm)</td>
<td>$5.00 – $6.00</td>
<td>$5.50 – $6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorArt® Accolade® Plus</td>
<td>0.080 in. (2.0 mm)</td>
<td>$4.25 – $5.00</td>
<td>$4.25 – $5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Striations BBT®</td>
<td>1/8 in. (3.2 mm)</td>
<td>$3.00 – $3.75</td>
<td>$3.50 – $4.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Migrations® BBT®</td>
<td>1/8 in. (3.2 mm)</td>
<td>$3.75 – $4.50</td>
<td>$4.00 – $4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Crown Texture®</td>
<td>1/8 in. (3.2 mm)</td>
<td>$2.50 – $3.25</td>
<td>$3.00 – $3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Raffia®</td>
<td>1/8 in. (3.2 mm)</td>
<td>$2.75 – $3.50</td>
<td>$3.00 – $3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® ChromaSpin®</td>
<td>1/8 in. (3.2 mm)</td>
<td>$2.50 – $3.25</td>
<td>$2.75 – $3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Stilex®</td>
<td>1/8 in. (3.2 mm)</td>
<td>$2.50 – $3.25</td>
<td>$2.75 – $3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Companion Square®</td>
<td>1/8 in. (3.2 mm)</td>
<td>$2.50 – $3.25</td>
<td>$2.75 – $3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Feature® Tile, Strips &amp; Insets - Black</td>
<td>1/8 in. (3.2 mm)</td>
<td>$2.75 – $3.25</td>
<td>$3.00 – $4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Feature® Tile, Strips &amp; Insets - Colors</td>
<td>1/8 in. (3.2 mm)</td>
<td>$3.25 – $3.75</td>
<td>$3.75 – $4.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture</td>
<td>1/8 in. (3.2 mm)</td>
<td>$1.75 – $2.50</td>
<td>$2.00 – $3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Excelon® MultiColor®</td>
<td>1/8 in. (3.2 mm)</td>
<td>$1.75 – $2.50</td>
<td>$2.00 – $3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRF (SHEET)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Zone™</td>
<td>0.080 in. (2.0 mm)</td>
<td>$5.00 – $6.00</td>
<td>$5.50 – $6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRF/ESD (TILE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Zone™</td>
<td>1/8 in. (3.2 mm)</td>
<td>$3.50 – $4.00</td>
<td>$3.75 – $4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excelon® SET®</td>
<td>1/8 in. (3.2 mm)</td>
<td>$5.75 – $6.25</td>
<td>$6.00 – $6.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Remnants®</td>
<td>0.47 in. (12 mm)</td>
<td>$5.00 – $6.00</td>
<td>$6.00 – $8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rustics® Premium</td>
<td>0.47 in. (12 mm)</td>
<td>$5.00 – $7.00</td>
<td>$6.00 – $8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastal Living® Pavilisa</td>
<td>0.47 in. (12 mm)</td>
<td>$5.00 – $7.00</td>
<td>$6.00 – $8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium</td>
<td>0.47 in. (12 mm)</td>
<td>$5.00 – $7.00</td>
<td>$6.00 – $8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Plus®</td>
<td>1/8 in. (3.2 mm)</td>
<td>$6.00 – $9.00</td>
<td>$7.00 – $10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print Harvest® Engineered</td>
<td>1/2 in. (12.7 mm)</td>
<td>$6.00 – $9.00</td>
<td>$7.00 – $10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Scraped Engineered</td>
<td>1/8 in. (3.2 mm)</td>
<td>$6.00 – $9.00</td>
<td>$7.00 – $10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimberBrushed® Engineered</td>
<td>1/2 in. (12.7 mm)</td>
<td>$7.00 – $10.00</td>
<td>$8.00 – $11.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Special Order: Contact your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative for more details.

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
VCT – Premium Excelon® Raffia™
55803 pearl, 55807 golden blossom, 55811 mesa
Installation Products

CONTINUUM™ SOLUTIONS

Armstrong Flooring has everything you need to install a floor and take care of it. The following pages provide detailed information on our FloorScore® certified low VOC and zero VOC adhesives, underlayments, patching products, primer, touch-up kits and our moisture-retardant system. We also supply the tools and cleaning supplies required to install and take care of your beautiful, durable high-performance floor.

Our variety of adhesives, seaming, and installation options, backed by the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation System, along with our portfolio of products, help create a flooring package that gives you a great warranty, backed by the most trusted, reliable name in flooring.

Sustainability Attributes

**FloorScore®**
FloorScore® certified products meet strict indoor air quality (IAQ) requirements. To achieve the Floor Score® certification, products must limit the emissions of specific volatile organic compounds (VOCs) to levels specified in the California Department of Public Health (CDPH) Standard Method for Testing and Evaluating Volatile Organic Chemical (VOC) Emissions. Compliance with this standard is independently verified by SCS Global Services, requiring an audit of the manufacturing process, supply chain, and chemical sources.

**Low VOC**
Product has been tested and complies with the California Department of Public Health (CDPH) Standard Method V1.1-2010 and/or the South Coast Air Quality Management District Rule #1168.

**Zero VOC**
Armstrong Flooring offers zero VOC adhesive options.
CONTINUUM™ SOLUTIONS
Installation Products

LVT Adhesives

S-310 Roll Strong™ Adhesive

- One coat, rolled on application
- Normal traffic and rolling loads are allowed on the floor immediately after installation
- Suitable for heavy rolling load traffic
- Solvent free
- Open time: 15 or more minutes
- Working time: Up to 4 hours
- Spread rate: 350–400 sq. ft./gal.

Multi-Function Adhesives

Flip® Spray Adhesive

- High-moisture guarantee
- Recommended for heavy rolling loads
- Simple one-step application process
- Allows immediate traffic
- Open time: Until dry-to-touch, approximately 30 minutes
- Working time: Up to 4 hours
- Spread rate: Residential LVT Applications and Commercial Sheet: 140–170 sq. ft./bottle; VCT: 170–200 sq. ft./bottle

S-543 Commercial Sheet Flooring & LVT Premium Plus Adhesive

- High-moisture guarantee
- Recommended for heavy rolling loads
- Can be used for vinyl, glass- and felt-backed sheet
- Open time: 10–20 minutes over porous, 30+ minutes over non-porous
- Working time: 8 hours after dry-to-touch
- Spread rate: 225–275 sq. ft./gal. Trowel: fine notch and back roll

S-288 Flooring Adhesive

- Creates a strong permanent bond to your floor
- Easy to trowel
- Open time: 10–20 minutes over porous, 30+ minutes over non-porous
- Working time: Up to 60 minutes
- Spread rate: 250–300 sq. ft./gal. Trowel: fine notch

S-289 Releasable & Permanent Flooring Adhesive

- Easy to replace the floor once installed
- Allows for easy repairs on fiberglass and vinyl back floors
- Open time: 45–60 minutes (releasable); 10–20 minutes (permanent, sheet only)
- Working time: Unlimited (releasable); 60 minutes (permanent, sheet only)
- Spread rate: 275–325 sq. ft./gal. (releasable, roller); 250–300 sq. ft./gal. (permanent, sheet only), Trowel: fine notch
- Sheet: Releasable or permanent; LVT: Releasable only

S-599 ChoiceStrong™ Adhesive

- Strong bond and shear strength
- Can be used for vinyl, glass- and felt-backed sheet
- Open time: 10–20 minutes over porous, 30+ minutes over non-porous
- Working time: Up to 60 minutes
- Spread rate: Residential LVT, commercial sheet 250–300 sq. ft./gal. Trowel: fine notch
**CONTINUUM™ SOLUTIONS**

**Installation Products**

### Grout for Engineered Tile

S-693 FlexStrong™ Premixed Sanded Acrylic Grout
- For use with Armstrong® Flooring Engineered Tile
- Ready for light traffic in 24 hours
- Flexibility—minimizes cracking with slight movements in the floor
- 12 colors
- **Open time:** Approximately 3–6 minutes
- **Working time:** Up to 5 minutes (working times may vary based on job site conditions, substrates, temperature and humidity)
- **Spread rate:** 244 sq. ft./gal., 12” square tile with 1/8” grout, 325 sq. ft./gal., 16” square tile with 1/8” grout

### Vinyl Sheet Adhesive

**S-235 Sheet Flooring—Premium Adhesive (Felt)**
- Short open time: Fast initial grab
- Installable on wider range of subfloors: Commercial grade
- **Open time:** 0–20 minutes over porous, 10–20 minutes over non-porous
- **Working time:** 40 minutes
- **Spread rate:** 125–150 sq. ft./gal. (porous), Trowel: regular notch, 225–275 sq. ft./gal. (non-porous), Trowel: fine notch

**S-254 Sheet Flooring—Residential Adhesive (Felt)**
- Short open time: Fast initial grab
- **Open time:** 0–20 minutes over porous, 10–20 minutes over non-porous
- **Working time:** 20 minutes (concrete), 60 minutes (wood/other substrates)
- **Spread rate:** 125–150 sq. ft./gal. (porous), Trowel: regular notch, 225–275 sq. ft./gal. (non-porous), Trowel: fine notch

### Linoleum Adhesive

**S-799 High Moisture Adhesive for Linoleum and Rubber Tile**
- For installation of linoleum sheet, linoleum tile and rubber tile
- Sustainability certified
- **Open time:** None over porous, 5 minutes or until dry-to-touch over non-porous (Rubber Tile only)
- **Working time:** Up to 25 minutes
- **Spread rate:** Linoleum Sheet and Rubber Tile: 220–260 sq. ft./gal. Trowel: u-notch 1/16” x 1/16” x 3/32”
  - Linoleum Tile: 250–285 sq. ft./gal. Trowel: v-notch 1/16” x 1/16” x 1/16”

**S-780 Linoleum Adhesive**
- Creates a strong, permanent bond to the floor
- Ready for light traffic in 24 hours
- **Open time:** None over porous, 5–10 minutes over non-porous
- **Working time:** Up to 25 minutes
- **Spread rate:** Sheet 120–135 sq. ft./gal. Trowel: regular notch
  - Tile 150–175 sq. ft./gal. Trowel: v-notch 1/16” x 1/16” x 1/16”

### VCT Adhesives

**S-515 Tile Strong™ Adhesive—Clear Thin Spread**
- High moisture guaranteed
- Can also be used over cutback adhesive residue
- Dries clear to easily see chalk lines
- **Open time:** 30 minutes or until dry-to-touch
- **Working time:** 6 hours
- **Spread rate:** 285–335 sq. ft./gal. Trowel: fine notch

**S-750 Floor Tile Adhesive—Premium**
- Can also be used over cutback adhesive residue
- Can be used as a primer
- **Open time:** 30 minutes or until dry-to-touch
- **Working time:** 6 hours
- **Spread rate:** 275–350 sq. ft./gal. Trowel: fine notch
- **Primer spread rate:** 350–400 sq. ft./gal., brush or roller

---

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
## VCT/BIO Adhesives

**S-525 BBT™ Bio-Flooring Adhesive — Clear Thin Spread**
- High moisture guarantee
- Can also be used over cutback adhesive residue
- Water-resistant when fully cured
- Open time: 20 minutes or until dry-to-touch
- Working time: 24 hours
- Spread rate: 275–325 sq. ft./gal. **Trowel:** fine notch

### S-700 Floor Tile Adhesive — Thin Spread
- Black asphalt adhesive
- Can also be used over cutback adhesive residue
- Can be used over metal subfloors
- Open time: 30 minutes or until dry-to-touch
- Working time: 18 hours
- Spread rate: 350–400 sq. ft./gal. **Trowel:** fine notch

## Hardwood/Laminate Adhesives

**Summit™ Select All-in-One Hardwood Adhesive**
- Sound diminishes, moisture barrier and crack isolation membrane*
- Easy clean up with modified silane formula
- Open time: None
- Working time: 50–75 minutes
- Spread rate: 50–60 sq. ft./gal. for engineered wood and laminate **Trowel:** v-notch; 70–80 sq. ft./gal. for parquet **Trowel:** square notch; 90–95 sq. ft./gal. for all-in-one application*

### ProConnect™ Acrylic Hardwood Adhesive
- Strong initial grab
- Easy clean up with water
- Open time: 15 minutes
- Working time: 35–60 minutes
- Spread rate: 50–60 sq. ft./gal. for engineered wood and laminate **Trowel:** v-notch; 70–80 sq. ft./gal. for parquet **Trowel:** square notch

### Equalizer™ Moisture-Cured Urethane Hardwood Adhesive
- Moisture cured — contains no water
- Long working time
- Open time: None
- Working time: 45–60 minutes
- Spread rate: 50–60 sq. ft./gal. for engineered wood and laminate **Trowel:** v-notch; 70–80 sq. ft./gal. for parquet **Trowel:** square notch

## Specialty Products

**S-761 Seam Adhesive for Sheet Floors**
- Quick and easy seaming method for vinyl sheet and linoleum sheet
- Excellent seam integrity
- Open time: None
- Working time: 15 minutes
- Spread rate: 144 in. ft./8 oz. bottle (with 1/8” bead)

---

*When Summit Select trowel is used, included with adhesive.*
## CONTINUUM™ SOLUTIONS
### Installation Products

#### Specialty Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **S-500 Seam Coating Kit—For Armstrong® Residential Sheet Flooring**                | - Low Gloss urethane seam coater  
- Required for Residential Felt Backed sheet seams  
- Optional for Vinyl Backed sheet seams  
- Open time: None  
- Working time: 3 hours  
- Spread rate: 50–60 lin. ft./kit                                                                                                                                                                 |
| **EverSeal™ Flooring Adhesive (Hardwood/Laminate)**                                | - Strong water resistant bond between tongue and groove  
- Use for floating laminate and wide plank engineered hardwood in full bathrooms, high moisture areas and light commercial environments  
- Use for end joint  
- Spread rate: Up to 500 lin. ft./16 oz. bottle (with 3/32" bead)                                                                       |
| **S-580 Flash Cove Adhesive**                                                      | - Pressure sensitive adhesive with unlimited working time  
- Open time: 20–30 minutes  
- Working time: Unlimited  
- Spread rate: 200–250 sq. ft./half gal.                                                                                                   |
| **S-725 Wall Base Adhesive**                                                       | - No open time – immediate installation  
- Easy clean up  
- Open time: None  
- Working time: 15 minutes  
- Spread rate: 300–350 lin. ft./gal. (with 4" wall base)                                                                                   |
| **S-240 Epoxy Adhesive**                                                           | - For use with Commercial sheet, Linoleum sheet, VCT and LVT  
- Recommended for heavy loads  
- Can be used on multiple substrates  
- Open time: 10–20 minutes  
- Working time: 60 minutes  
- Spread rate: 170–190 sq. ft./gal. Trowel: fine notch                                                                                     |
| **S-202 SDT Adhesive—For Static Dissipative Tile**                                 | - Supplied with copper grounding strips – Integral static dissipative element  
- Excellent bond strength  
- Open time: 60 minutes or until dry-to-touch  
- Working time: 6 hours  
- Spread rate: 150 sq. ft./gal. Trowel: fine notch                                                                                         |

#### Companion Products & Adhesives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>EverSeal™ Flooring Adhesive (Hardwood/Laminate)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
- Low Gloss urethane seam coater  
- Required for Residential Felt Backed sheet seams  
- Optional for Vinyl Backed sheet seams  
- Open time: None  
- Working time: 3 hours  
- Spread rate: 50–60 lin. ft./kit                                                                                                                                                                 |
| **S-580 Flash Cove Adhesive**                                                  | - Pressure sensitive adhesive with unlimited working time  
- Open time: 20–30 minutes  
- Working time: Unlimited  
- Spread rate: 200–250 sq. ft./half gal.                                                                                                   |
| **S-725 Wall Base Adhesive**                                                   | - No open time – immediate installation  
- Easy clean up  
- Open time: None  
- Working time: 15 minutes  
- Spread rate: 300–350 lin. ft./gal. (with 4" wall base)                                                                                   |
| **S-240 Epoxy Adhesive**                                                       | - For use with Commercial sheet, Linoleum sheet, VCT and LVT  
- Recommended for heavy loads  
- Can be used on multiple substrates  
- Open time: 10–20 minutes  
- Working time: 60 minutes  
- Spread rate: 170–190 sq. ft./gal. Trowel: fine notch                                                                                     |
| **S-202 SDT Adhesive—For Static Dissipative Tile**                             | - Supplied with copper grounding strips – Integral static dissipative element  
- Excellent bond strength  
- Open time: 60 minutes or until dry-to-touch  
- Working time: 6 hours  
- Spread rate: 150 sq. ft./gal. Trowel: fine notch                                                                                         |

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
## CONTINUUM™ SOLUTIONS
### Installation Products

### Floor Preparation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Coverage</th>
<th>Packaging</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| S-135 VapArrest™ | Professional Moisture Retardant System | - For wood floors, floating vinyl floors and laminate
- Reduces water vapor transmission up to 75% (to less than 3 lbs./1000 sq. ft./24 hrs.)
- Reduces potential for mold and mildew growth
- No additional prep time, easy to apply, rapid curing; ready to install in 12 hours
- Used over cementitious leveling compound; Low odor, no VOCs | 1.1 Gallon | Moisture Mitigation 85% RH 12 lbs. MVER |
| | | | | 2.2 Gallon |
| S-452 Seal Strong™ | A two part moisture mitigation system designed to create a moisture barrier between concrete and resilient flooring | - Suitable for use up to 100% RH (or 25 lbs CaCl)
- Only one coat required to fully seal a concrete substrate
- Covers approximately 290 sq. ft. per unit
- Shot blasting not required in some instances | Part A: 1.47 Gallon | Part B: 0.96 Gallon |
| S-456 Patch Strong™ | High performance patching and smoothing compound with quick drying time | - Easy to apply with smooth trowel application
- No RH limit for use over concrete
- Suitable for use over S-452 Seal Strong and/or S-453 Level Strong
- Zero VOC | | 10 lb. Bag |
| S-453 Level Strong™ | A self-leveling underlayment designed to work quickly | - High compressive strength of 5800 psi
- Installs up to 1/2" thick with aggregate, or 1" maximum thickness with aggregate
- Ready for foot traffic in approximately 2 hours
- Zero VOC | | 55 lb. Bag |

### Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Coverage</th>
<th>Packaging</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| S-454 Prime Strong™ | Acrylic primer for porous substrates | - Aids in strengthening adhesive bond
- Helps to reduce outdoor absorbency
- Approved for use with all Armstrong Flooring resilient adhesives
- Zero VOC | | 2.6 Gallon |
| S-455 Prime Strong™ | Acrylic primer for non-porous substrates | - Suitable for use over S-452 Seal Strong, existing resilient sheet and more
- Fast drying time; ready for installation after one to two hours
- Approved for use with all Armstrong Flooring resilient adhesives
- Zero VOC | | 1 Gallon |
CONTINUUM™ SOLUTIONS
Installation Products

**Floor Preparation**

**S-184 Fast-Setting Patch & Skim Coat**
- Patch, skim coat and level ceramic tile, quarry tile, marble and terrazzo (except metal terrazzo strips) and concrete on any grade level
- Cover existing asphalt cutback adhesive over concrete
- Patch and repair small voids, and skim coat wood underlayments; may be used for overall leveling of approved suspended wood underlayments
- Patches up to ½"; compressive strength 4500 psi

**S-194 Patch, Underlayment & Embossing Leveler and**
**S-195 Underlayment Additive**
- Patch, skim coat and level ceramic tile, quarry tile, marble and terrazzo (except metal terrazzo strips) and concrete on any grade level
- Patch, skim coat, and level all grade levels of steel, stainless steel, brass and lead when mixed with S-195
- Cover existing asphalt cutback adhesive residue over concrete
- Patch and repair small voids, and skim coat wood underlayments; may be used for overall leveling of approved suspended wood underlayments when mixed with S-195
- Not recommended for use on strip wood floors
- Fill and level the embossing of single-layer existing resilient floor prior to the installation of new residential resilient floor when mixed with S-195
- Patches up to 1"; compressive strength >5000 psi

**S-185 Latex Primer**
- Improves adhesion of patches and adhesives
- Fast drying, ready for adhesive in 60 minutes
- Primer used with all Armstrong® patches, underlayments and latex based adhesives
- Can be used on all grade levels of concrete, poured in place gypsum underlayments, approved wood underlayments, ceramic tile, quarry tile, terrazzo and marble
- Primer for wood and concrete with self-adhering tile
- Spread rate: About 400 sq. ft./gal., brush or roller

**S-1841 Quiet Comfort™ Luxury Flooring Underlayment**
- Designed for use with Alterna® Engineered Tile, and LVT products
- Excellent acoustic barrier for through-the-floor and in-room footfall noise reduction
- Cross-linked polypropylene provides moisture barrier which resists mold and mildew
- Weight: 6 lbs./roll
- STC/IIC: 62/64

**S-1840 Quiet Comfort™ Luxury Flooring Underlayment**
- Designed for use with Alterna® Engineered Stone, and LVT products
- Tints any Alterna® flooring installation into a floating floor
- Reduces subfloor preparation
- Easy to install
- Weight: 21.5 lbs./roll
- STC/IIC: 62/64

**S-1841 Quiet Comfort™ Floating Underlayment**
- Designed for use with Armstrong Luxury Flooring, Alterna® Engineered Stone, and LVT products
- Moisture: Does not promote mold or mildew growth and will not decay
- Construction: High density cross-linked polyethylene foam laminated to 3 mil polyethylene film
- STC/IIC: 66/68

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
CONTINUUM™ SOLUTIONS
Installation Products

Floor Preparation

S-1837 Quiet Comfort™ Underlayment
- Noise: Provides reduction versus fiber pad underlayments
- Moisture: Does not promote mold or mildew growth and will not decay
- Construction: Closed-cell polyethylene foam laminated to 3 mil polyethylene film
- STC/IIC: 51/53

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Roll Size</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100 sf</td>
<td>100 sf Roll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600 sf</td>
<td>1600 sf Roll</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Vapor-Lock Moisture Barrier
- For installation of hardwood products
- Reduces moisture vapor transmission rate
- 6 mil poly film in 4’ x 100’ rolls

Installation Tools

S-33 Edge Trimmer and S-32 Edge Trimmer Blades
- Designed to trim the factory edge of non-patterned Armstrong sheet flooring quickly, easily, and accurately:
  - Slides on subfloor so material does not have to be lifted for cutting
- Sturdy yet lightweight all-metal construction
- Front finger channel for convenience and comfort
- One blade designed for faster replacement; Uses S-32 Edge Trimmer Blades

S-153 Scribing Felt
- Gray cellulosic and synthetic fiber felt that cuts cleanly with a knife or scissors
- Does not readily break or stretch, and clearly shows all scribe marks
- Lightweight and packed in rolls 36” x 150 lin. ft.

S-891 Notched Steel Trowel
- Notches on both sides
- Armstrong Regular Notch: 1/16” deep, 1/16” wide, 3/32” apart
- Armstrong Fine Notch: 1/32” deep, 1/16” wide, 5/64” apart
- Front edge is angled to provide easy spreading along walls and fixtures
- Size: 11” in length

S-892 Replaceable Blade Trowel Handle
- Trowel includes one regular notched blade, (S-893), and one fine notched blade, (S-894)
- Makes it easy to use the correct notching by simply attaching a new blade
- Blades also available separately
- Size: 11” in length

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
CONTINUUM™ SOLUTIONS
Cleaning Products

FLOOR CLEANER, SEALER, AND POLISHES

S-485 Commercial Floor Cleaner (LVT, HET, HOM, LINO, BIO, VCT, SRF, WALL BASE)
- Neutral floor cleaner at normal dilution, 8.5 pH
- High efficiency allows dilution to as low as 64:1
- Low foaming formula is great for automatic floor machines, damp-mopping, and/or moderate to heavy scrubbing
- Won’t strip polish
- Pleasant fragrance
- Contains no phosphates

Spread Rate: Cleaners and strippers do not have a spread rate, dilute according to instructions for proper pH level
Options: 1 gallon (4 gal./ctn.), 5 gallon

DO NOT use for: Excelon® SDT™ Static Dissipative Tile (refer to Armstrong Flooring product S-392)
DO NOT use for: Wood and Marble products

S-495 Commercial Floor Sealer (LVT, HET, HOM, LINO, BIO, VCT, SRF)
- Stain-resistant sealer for porous or well-worn floor surfaces
- Provides an excellent base for S-480 or other commercial floor polishes
- High durability for long-lasting protection
- Water-based acrylic emulsion, 7.9 pH
- 16% solids for easy application and excellent leveling
- Semi-permanent for resistance to conventional polish stripping

Spread Rate: 1500 - 2000 sq. ft. per gallon per coat
Options: 1 gallon (4 gal./ctn.), 5 gallon

S-480 Commercial Floor Polish (LVT, HET, HOM, LINO, BIO, VCT, SRF, WALL BASE)
- Meets the ASTM D2047 standard for slip-resistance on dry floors
- High durability for long-lasting protection
- Dries bright for areas where buffing is not applicable or desired
- Metal cross-linked acrylic copolymer emulsion polish, 8.5 - 8.75 pH
- 18% solids for easy application and excellent leveling

Spread Rate: 1500 - 2000 sq. ft. gallon per coat depending on the surface characteristics of the floor
Application: Excellent buffing response for spray-buffing repairs or high-speed burnishing programs (up to 2,000 rpm)
Options: 1 gallon (4 gal./ctn.), 5 gallon

DO NOT use for: Excelon® SDT™ Static Dissipative Tile (refer to Armstrong Flooring product S-392)
DO NOT use for: Wood and Cork products

S-392 Excelon® SDT™ Commercial Floor Polish (ESD)
- Specifically designed to enhance the appearance of Excelon® SDT™ Static Dissipative Tile, while maintaining proper electrical characteristics
- Meets the ASTM D2047 Standard for slip-resistance on dry floors
- Dries bright for areas where buffing is not applicable or desired
- Pleasant fragrance
- Strips easily
- Metal cross-linked acrylic copolymer, 8.7 - 8.9 pH

Spread Rate: 1500 - 2000 sq. ft. per gallon per coat
Application: Damp mop or spray buff
Options: 1 gallon (4 gal./ctn.)

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.
# Adhesives and Installation

## Adhesives Options (Depends on Substrate)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCTS</th>
<th>Wood</th>
<th>Concrete</th>
<th>Ceramic, Terrazzo, Marble</th>
<th>Metal</th>
<th>Existing Residential Floor</th>
<th>Seams</th>
<th>MOISTURE LIMITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LVT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HET</strong></td>
<td>S-543 High Moisture, S-599 full-spread, S-240 in heavy static and dynamic load areas, S-580 in flash cover areas, Flip®</td>
<td>S-543 High Moisture, S-599 full-spread, S-240 in heavy static and dynamic load areas, S-580 in flash cover areas, Flip®</td>
<td>S-543 High Moisture, S-599 full-spread, S-240 in heavy static and dynamic load areas, S-580 in flash cover areas, Flip®</td>
<td>5 7 when using S-240</td>
<td>93% Flip 90% S-543 &amp; S-240</td>
<td>S-9; S-11 for S-543</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HOM</strong></td>
<td>S-543 High Moisture, S-599 full-spread, S-240 in heavy static and dynamic load areas, S-580 in flash cover areas, Flip®</td>
<td>S-543 High Moisture, S-599 full-spread, S-240 in heavy static and dynamic load areas, S-580 in flash cover areas, Flip®</td>
<td>S-543 High Moisture, S-599 full-spread, S-240 in heavy static and dynamic load areas, S-580 in flash cover areas, Flip®</td>
<td>5 7 when using S-240</td>
<td>93% Flip 90% S-543 &amp; S-240</td>
<td>S-9; S-11 for S-543</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIO</strong></td>
<td>S-525 High Moisture or S-700</td>
<td>S-525 High Moisture or S-700</td>
<td>S-525 High Moisture or S-700</td>
<td>5 7 when using S-525</td>
<td>90% S-525 80% S-700</td>
<td>S-9; S-11 for S-525</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VCT</strong></td>
<td>S-515, S-525 High Moisture, S-700, S-750 or Flip®</td>
<td>S-515, S-525 High Moisture, S-700, S-750 or Flip®</td>
<td>S-515, S-525 High Moisture, S-700, S-750 or Flip®</td>
<td>5 7 when using S-515 or S-525</td>
<td>93% Flip 90% S-515 &amp; S-525 80% S-700 &amp; S-750</td>
<td>S-9; S-11 for S-515, S-525 or Flip®</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Moisture Limits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCTS</th>
<th>Wood</th>
<th>Concrete</th>
<th>Ceramic, Terrazzo, Marble</th>
<th>Metal</th>
<th>Existing Residential Floor</th>
<th>Seams</th>
<th>MOISTURE LIMITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SRF (Sheet)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SRF/ESD (Tile)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.

---

12.30

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Products</th>
<th>Adhesives Options (Depends on Substrate)</th>
<th>Wood</th>
<th>Concrete</th>
<th>Ceramic, Terrazzo, Marble</th>
<th>Metal</th>
<th>Existing Residential Floor</th>
<th>Seams</th>
<th>MOISTURE LIMITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SRF (Sheet)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### INSTALLATION SYSTEM MOISTURE LIMITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCTS</th>
<th>Glue-Down</th>
<th>Staple**</th>
<th>Float</th>
<th>Locking</th>
<th>Glue Joints</th>
<th>relative humidity</th>
<th>pH Readings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LAM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Remnants®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastal Living® Premium</td>
<td>Armstrong Summit®, Armstrong Equalizer® or Armstrong ProConnect®</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔ Armstrong EverSeal®</td>
<td>Armstrong Equalizer®</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>5–9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HW</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Plus®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Armstrong Summit®, Armstrong Equalizer® or Armstrong ProConnect®</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔ Armstrong EverSeal®</td>
<td>Armstrong Equalizer®</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>5–9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prime Harvest® Engineered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Armstrong Summit®, Armstrong Equalizer® or Armstrong ProConnect®</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔ Armstrong EverSeal®</td>
<td>Armstrong Equalizer®</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Scrape® Engineered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Armstrong Summit®, Armstrong Equalizer® or Armstrong ProConnect®</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔ Armstrong EverSeal®</td>
<td>Armstrong Equalizer®</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimberBrushed® Engineered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Armstrong Summit®, Armstrong Equalizer® or Armstrong ProConnect®</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔ Armstrong EverSeal®</td>
<td>Armstrong Equalizer®</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ADHESIVES OPTIONS (DEPENDS ON SUBSTRATE) MOISTURE LIMITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCTS</th>
<th>Wood</th>
<th>Concrete</th>
<th>Ceramic, Terrazzo, Marble</th>
<th>Metal</th>
<th>Existing Residential Floor</th>
<th>Seams</th>
<th>MVER Calcium Chloride Test (lbs./1000 sq. ft. 24 hrs.)</th>
<th>Relative Humidity In-Situ Probe</th>
<th>pH Readings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPANION PRODUCTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Heat welding is required when installing over radiant-heated subfloors in areas exposed to topical moisture and/or temperature fluctuations and when using S-240 Epoxy.**

**Maps, Pecan and Hickory cannot be stapled.**

**Special Order: Contact your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative for more details.**

**Bostitch is a registered trademark of Stanley Black & Decker, Inc. Powernail is a registered trademark of the Powernail Company.**
We Want to Make Your Job Easier
Whether you need flooring samples or have a question about flooring, our support team is available to you. Our online tools can also help you at every step, from project planning to design, installation, and maintenance. Whether you need a little help or a lot, we’re here to support you.

We offer a broader range of products, designs, and modular solutions than ever before. Stay informed about all Armstrong Flooring has to offer by visiting ArmstrongFlooring.com/commercial to order samples and literature, or to locate your local Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative.

Flooring Samples
To order product samples, contact your local Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative or use one of these convenient methods:

Call: 1 888 276 7876
Web: ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples
Armstrong Support Team

Trust the Armstrong Flooring team to help you make the most of your flooring investment. Our expert professionals are here to work with you to create high quality, sustainable, and welcoming commercial spaces.

- Local Sales Representatives throughout the U.S. and Canada partner with you to find exactly the right flooring products for your space.
- Inside Sales Representatives provide personal assistance with all your product and project needs.
- Customer Service Teams help with your orders before and after purchase.
- TechLine Service Representatives provide technical information from installation to maintenance.

Online Resources

Designed with you in mind, our easy-to-use online resources can assist you throughout planning, specification, installation, and maintenance.

Our Planning & Design online resources include an extensive Global Photo Gallery of inspiring spaces, Case Studies, White Papers, and our DesignVisualizer, which allows you to select products and design a virtual space that you can share with others.

Try our App!

The most popular file downloads for commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are now available on the go.

- Product Guide
- Brochures
- Segment Information
- Case Studies
- Data Sheets
- Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061)
- Sustainability and Recycling Information


To find your local Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative, Distributor, or Flooring Contractor, simply visit the Contacts section of our website and enter your U.S. zip code or Canadian Postal Code. Or, contact us at: 1-888 armstrong (276-7876).

To enable you to quickly access Specification and Technical Data, we provide the following useful tools:

- Download a Specification
- Floorexpert.com—technical, installation, and maintenance information
- Information Library—product, installation, maintenance, SDS, fire data, warranty, case studies and other documentation
- Video Library—flooring product information, testing, installation, maintenance, and more

*App Store is a service mark of Apple Inc.; Google Play and Android are trademarks of Google Inc.
Access to accurate, comprehensive technical information is essential to the success of your commercial flooring project. Each space has specific purposes, conditions, and challenges. We develop our products to perform in a variety of spaces with different installation requirements, durability, and maintenance options, among other criteria. Here you will find detailed, reliable information to support your flooring decision to meet your performance, sustainability, and budgetary goals.

Our Flooring Recommendation Guides can help you quickly identify Armstrong Flooring products that perform best in the most frequently specified spaces. We suggest you partner with your local Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative to choose the right flooring for your needs — our products offer great solutions for all types of spaces and buildings (retail, education, healthcare, hospitality, corporate, and special environments).

Together our Field Sales, Inside Sales, Customer Service, and TechLine Representatives are available to help you solve any flooring issues and arm you with all the information you need to successfully select and install the right floor to meet your design intent.
HEALTHCARE/HOSPITAL ENVIRONMENTS (a)

Flooring Recommendations Guide

Our flooring recommendations can help you quickly identify products designed to work for these specific spaces and beyond. Partner with your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative as your trusted resource to help you with all the information you need to successfully select and install the right floor for all types of environments, spaces, and buildings.

### PRODUCTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAFETERIA, DINING AREA</th>
<th>CHAPEL</th>
<th>COMMERCIAL PARKING GARAGE WALKWAY COVERED</th>
<th>COMPUTER TRAINING ROOM</th>
<th>CORRIDOR</th>
<th>CRITICAL/INTENSIVE CARE</th>
<th>DATA WAREHOUSING</th>
<th>DIALYSIS (c)</th>
<th>DRY PHYSICAL THERAPY</th>
<th>ELEVATOR</th>
<th>EMERGENCY ROOM</th>
<th>EXAM/PROCEDURE ROOM</th>
<th>GIFT SHOP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LVT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® with Durasoe 10®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vivex® Best</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vivex® Better</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® Classics</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® with i Set® Installation System</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallel™ 3D</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallel™ 12</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **MET**                 |        |                                          |                        |          |                         |                 |             |                   |          |                |                      |          |
| Decorfoil® Rejuvenations® with Durasoe 10® | ● |                                          |                        | ●        |                         |                 |             |                   |          |                |                      |          |
| Decorfoil® Rejuvenations® Classics | ● |                                          |                        | ●        |                         |                 |             |                   |          |                |                      |          |
| Decorfoil® Abode® (d)    | ●      |                                          |                        | ●        |                         |                 |             |                   |          |                |                      |          |
| Decorfoil® Possibilities® | ● |                                          |                        | ●        |                         |                 |             |                   |          |                |                      |          |
| Decorfoil® Cork®         | ●      |                                          |                        | ●        |                         |                 |             |                   |          |                |                      |          |

| **HOME**                |        |                                          |                        |          |                         |                 |             |                   |          |                |                      |          |
| Colorfold® Meditations™ with Durasoe 10® | ● |                                          |                        | ●        |                         |                 |             |                   |          |                |                      |          |
| Colorfold® Meditations™ with Durasoe 10® | ● |                                          |                        | ●        |                         |                 |             |                   |          |                |                      |          |
| Colorfold® Accessory® (c) | ● |                                          |                        | ●        |                         |                 |             |                   |          |                |                      |          |

| **BIO**                 |        |                                          |                        |          |                         |                 |             |                   |          |                |                      |          |
| Situations® BBT®        | ●      |                                          |                        | ●        |                         |                 |             |                   |          |                |                      |          |
| Migrations® BBT®        | ●      |                                          |                        | ●        |                         |                 |             |                   |          |                |                      |          |

| **VCT**                 |        |                                          |                        |          |                         |                 |             |                   |          |                |                      |          |
| Premium Excelon® Crown Texture® | ● |                                          |                        | ●        |                         |                 |             |                   |          |                |                      |          |
| Premium Excelon® Ruffs®  | ●      |                                          |                        | ●        |                         |                 |             |                   |          |                |                      |          |
| Premium Excelon® ChromaSp® | ● |                                          |                        | ●        |                         |                 |             |                   |          |                |                      |          |
| Premium Excelon® Distinct® | ● |                                          |                        | ●        |                         |                 |             |                   |          |                |                      |          |
| Premium Excelon® Companion Square® | ● |                                          |                        | ●        |                         |                 |             |                   |          |                |                      |          |
| Premium Excelon® Feature® Tile, Steps & Edges (d) | ● |                                          |                        | ●        |                         |                 |             |                   |          |                |                      |          |
| Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture | ● |                                          |                        | ●        |                         |                 |             |                   |          |                |                      |          |
| Standard Excelon® MultiColor® | ● |                                          |                        | ●        |                         |                 |             |                   |          |                |                      |          |

| **SRF/SEID (SHEET)**    |        |                                          |                        |          |                         |                 |             |                   |          |                |                      |          |
| Safety Zone®            | ●      |                                          |                        | ●        |                         |                 |             |                   |          |                |                      |          |

| **SRF/SEID (TILE)**     |        |                                          |                        |          |                         |                 |             |                   |          |                |                      |          |
| Safety Zone®            | ●      |                                          |                        | ●        |                         |                 |             |                   |          |                |                      |          |
| Excelon® SEID (g)       | ●      |                                          |                        | ●        |                         |                 |             |                   |          |                |                      |          |

| **LAM**                 |        |                                          |                        |          |                         |                 |             |                   |          |                |                      |          |
| Architectural Remnants® | ●      |                                          |                        | ●        |                         |                 |             |                   |          |                |                      |          |
| Rustics® Premium        | ●      |                                          |                        | ●        |                         |                 |             |                   |          |                |                      |          |
| Coastal Living® Palma   | ●      |                                          |                        | ●        |                         |                 |             |                   |          |                |                      |          |
| Premium                 | ●      |                                          |                        | ●        |                         |                 |             |                   |          |                |                      |          |

| **COMPANION PRODUCTS**  |        |                                          |                        |          |                         |                 |             |                   |          |                |                      |          |
| Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber (h) | 4 |                                          |                        | ●        |                         |                 |             |                   |          |                |                      |          |

**NOTES:**
(a) In most cases applications are similar
(b) Only operating rooms not requiring conductive flooring
(c) Only recommended for accents and borders
(d) Commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for commercial kitchens and commercial food processing areas, including behind fast-food counters.

**IN ADDITION TO SPACES LISTED ON THESE CHARTS:** Commercial Products from Armstrong Flooring may be used on stair steps, rooms and landings. A manufactured slip-resistant nosing should always be applied on steps. Most commercial sheet floors can be flash coved (integral cove). Most building codes consider flash coving in the same category as baseboard trim with respect to fire rating. Consult applicable codes for the particular project to determine the interpretation of allowable height for flash cover. Commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for exterior use, for interior spaces where pointed spike golf or track shoes will be used, or in areas where the floor will be subjected to unusually concentrated static or dynamic loads; commercial products from Armstrong Flooring should not be used as wall covering or wall surfacing.

**Recommended flooring choice(s) for the space**

1. Cafeteria, Dining Area
2. Chapel
3. Corridor
4. Critical/Intensive Care
5. Data Warehousing
6. Dialysis
7. Dry Physical Therapy
8. Elevator
9. Emergency Room
10. Exam/Procedure Room
11. Gift Shop
12. Home
13. Bio
14. VCT
15. Laminate
16. Companion Products
**HEALTHCARE/ASSISTED LIVING**

**Flooring Recommendations Guide**

Our flooring recommendations can help you quickly identify products designed to work for these specific spaces and beyond. Partner with your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative as your trusted resource to help you with all the information you need to successfully select and install the right floor for all types of environments, spaces, and buildings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCTS</th>
<th>ACTIVITY ROOM/COMMON AREA</th>
<th>BEAUTY SALON/BARBER SHOP</th>
<th>CORRIDOR</th>
<th>MAIN DINING AREAS (d)</th>
<th>DOCTOR/DENTIST OFFICE</th>
<th>LOBBY</th>
<th>RESIDENCE BATHROOM (g)</th>
<th>RESIDENCE KITCHEN</th>
<th>RESIDENCE ROOM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRF/ESD (SHEET)</td>
<td>Safety Zone®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRF/ESD (TILE)</td>
<td>Safety Zone®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LVT</td>
<td>Natural Creations® with Diamond 10®,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vivera® Best</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vivera® Better</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural Creations® Classics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural Creations® with Solid Installation System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Parallel® 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Parallel® 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRF</td>
<td>Performance Plus®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prime Harvest® Oak Engineered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Scrape® Hickory Engineered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Artistic Timbers® TimberBrushed®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Midtown® Custom Flooring Program®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPANION PRODUCTS</td>
<td>Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tile</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTES:** Numerical footnotes (1, 2, 3, etc.) apply to the space requirements. Alpha footnotes (a, b, c, etc.) apply to the product’s suitability for the space. The numerical and alpha footnotes are consistent across all Recommended Applications Charts. Depending upon the category, product and space requirements, some footnotes may not appear.

(a) In most cases veterinary applications are similar.

(b) Only operating rooms not requiring conductive flooring.

(c) Only recommended for accents and borders.

(d) Commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for commercial kitchens and commercial food processing areas, including behind fast-food counters.
Most commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for heavy industrial areas.

Heat weld recommended

No standing water, walk-off mats required

Heat weld only

Not recommended in laboratories that require special decontamination procedures on surfaces, including floors.

Only homogeneous products are recommended in low temperature environmental conditioning units NOT below 34ºF (1.0ºC)

DecorArt® Abode® is recommended only for light commercial spaces including daycare, beauty salons, and hotel/motel bathrooms

Aseptic Area – Hygienic conditions are of critical importance

Water Resistance – Wet area installation is needed (flash coving, sealed seams)

Slip Retardance – A more secure walking surface is required

Not recommended in areas that require electrostatic discharge control

Glue down installation
# EDUCATION ENVIRONMENTS

## Flooring Recommendations Guide

Our flooring recommendations can help you quickly identify products designed to work for these specific spaces and beyond. Partner with your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative as your trusted resource to help you with all the information you need to successfully select and install the right floor for all types of environments, spaces, and buildings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCTS</th>
<th>AUDITORIUM</th>
<th>CAFETERIA DINING AREA (d)</th>
<th>CLASSROOM/LECTURE HALL</th>
<th>COMMERCIAL PARKING GARAGE/WALKWAY (COVERED)</th>
<th>COMPUTER REPAIR AREA</th>
<th>COMPUTER TRAINING ROOM ($)</th>
<th>CORRIDOR</th>
<th>DATA WAREHOUSING</th>
<th>DORMITORY ROOM</th>
<th>ELEVATOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LVT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® with Obsidian 10™</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vivere™ Best</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vivere™ Better</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations™ Classics</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® with I-Set® Installation System</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallel® 12</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| MET | | | | | | | | | | |
| DecorArt® Rejuvenations® with Obsidian 10™ | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| DecorArt® Rejuvenations® Classics | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| DecorArt® Above® 10™ | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| DecorArt® Possibilities® | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| DecorArt® Cork® | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |

| NOM | | | | | | | | | | |
| ColorArt® Meditations® with Obsidian 10™ | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| ColorArt® Meditations® with Diamond 10™ | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| ColorArt® Accord® Plus | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |

| RBD | | | | | | | | | | |
| Situations® BBT | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Migrations® BBT | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |

| VCT | | | | | | | | | | |
| Premium Excelon® Crown Texture | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Premium Excelon® Raffia® | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Premium Excelon® ChromaSpun® | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Premium Excelon® Diamond™ | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Premium Excelon® Companion Square® | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Premium Excelon® Feature™ Tile, Strips & Borders (c) | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Standard Excelon® Imperial™ Texture | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Standard Excelon® MultiColor® | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |

| SRF/ESD (SHEET) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Safety Zone® | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |

| SRF/ESD (TILE) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Safety Zone® | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Excelon® BBT | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |

| LAM | | | | | | | | | | |
| Architectural Remnants® | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Rustics® - Premium | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Coastal Living® Patina | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Premium | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |

| HW | | | | | | | | | | |
| Performance Plus® | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Prime Harvest® Oak Engineered | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| American Original® Hickory Engineered | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Artistic Timbers™ TimberBrushed® | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| M debit® Custom Flooring Program® | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |

| COMPANION PRODUCTS | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tile | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | |

*Special Order: Contact your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative for more details.

**In addition to spaces listed on these charts, Commercial Products from Armstrong Flooring may be used on stair steps, terraces and landings. A manufactured slip-resistant nosing should always be applied on steps. Most commercial shear floors can be flash coated (integral coat). Most building codes require flash coating in the same category as baseboard trim with respect to fire rating. Consult applicable codes for the particular project to determine the interpretation of allowable height for flash coating. Commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for exterior use, for interior spaces where pointed spike golf or track shoes will be used, or in areas where the floor will be subjected to unusually concentrated static or dynamic loads; commercial products from Armstrong Flooring should not be used as wall covering or wall surfacing.

**NOTES**: Numerical footnotes (1, 2, 3, etc.) apply to the space requirements. Alpha footnotes (a, b, c, etc.) apply to the product’s suitability for the space. The numerical and alpha footnotes are consistent across all Recommended Applications Charts. Depending upon the space category, product and space requirements, some footnotes may not appear.

(a) In most cases veterinary applications are similar
(b) Only operating rooms not requiring conductive flooring
(c) Only recommended for accents and borders
(d) Commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for commercial kitchens and commercial food processing areas, including behind fast-food counters
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entryway/Foyer (a)</th>
<th>Food Service Area (b)</th>
<th>Gymnasium</th>
<th>Laboratory</th>
<th>Lavatory</th>
<th>Library</th>
<th>Locker Room (No Spikes)</th>
<th>Multipurpose/Cafetorium</th>
<th>Office/Administrative/Conference Room</th>
<th>Ramp/Ramped Corridor (Dry)</th>
<th>Stairway/Landing</th>
<th>Teacher's Lounge</th>
<th>Telecom. Center</th>
<th>Utility/Storage Area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image-url" alt="Table Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image-url" alt="Table Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image-url" alt="Table Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image-url" alt="Table Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image-url" alt="Table Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image-url" alt="Table Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image-url" alt="Table Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image-url" alt="Table Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image-url" alt="Table Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image-url" alt="Table Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image-url" alt="Table Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image-url" alt="Table Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image-url" alt="Table Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image-url" alt="Table Image" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) Most commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for heavy industrial areas.
(b) Heat weld recommended.
(c) No standing water, walk-off mats required.
(d) Heat weld only.
(e) Not recommended in laboratories that require special decontamination procedures on surfaces, including floors.
(f) Not recommended in areas that require electrostatic discharge control.
(g) Only homogenous products are recommended in low-temperature environmental conditioning units.
(h) Not below 34°F (1°C).
(i) DecoArt® Abode® is recommended only for light commercial spaces including daycares, beauty salons, and hotel/motel bathrooms.
(j) Acoustic Area—Hygienic conditions are of critical importance.
(k) Water Resistance—Wet area is needed.
(l) Slick, slippery—A more secure walking surface is required.
(m) Surface Unevenness—The flooring surface should not interfere with chair or cast movements.
## RETAIL/STORE ENVIRONMENTS

### Flooring Recommendations Guide

Our flooring recommendations can help you quickly identify products designed to work for these specific spaces and beyond. Partner with your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative as your trusted resource to help you with all the information you need to successfully select and install the right floor for all types of environments, spaces, and buildings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCTS</th>
<th>AUTOMOBILE SHOWROOM</th>
<th>CHECKOUT/ CASH WRAP</th>
<th>COMPUTER REPAIR AREA</th>
<th>ENTRYWAY/ FOYER (g)</th>
<th>FAST FOOD COUNTER (FRONT)</th>
<th>FLORAL AREA/GARDEN CENTER</th>
<th>FOOD SERVICE (d)</th>
<th>FROZEN FOOD</th>
<th>INDOOR MAIL COMMON AREA</th>
<th>LAUNDROMAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LVT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® with Diamond 10°</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woven® Best</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woven® Better</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® Classics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® with I-Sert® Installation System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallel® 30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallel® 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HET

- DecorCore® Rejuvenation® with Diamond 10°
- DecorCore® Rejuvenation® Classics
- DecorCore® Abrid®
- DecorCore® Possibilities®
- DecorCore® Corin®

### HM

- ColorArt® Meditations® with Diamond 10°
- ColorArt® Meditations® with Diamond 10°
- ColorArt® Accolade Plus®

### BIO

- Situations BBT®
- Migrations® BBT®

### VCT

- Premium Excelon® Crown Texture®
- Premium Excelon® Raffia®
- Premium Excelon® OceanaSpin®
- Premium Excelon® Element®
- Premium Excelon® Compass Square®
- Premium Excelon® Feature® Tile,
- Strips & Insets (c)
- Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture
- Standard Excelon® Multicolor®

### SRF/ESD (SHEET)

- Safety Zone®

### SRF/ESD (TILE)

- Safety Zone®
- Excelon® SGT®

### LAM

- Architectural Remnants®
- Rustics® Premium,
- Coastal Living® Palms,
- Premium

### HW

- Performance Plus®
- Prime Harvest® Oak Engineered
- American Splendor® Hickory Engineered
- Artistic Timbers® TimberBrushed®
- Midwest® Custom Flooring Program®

### COMPANION PRODUCTS

- Stan Treads, Risers, Rubber Tile

*Special Order: Contact your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative for more details.

**IN ADDITION TO SPACES LISTED ON THESE CHARTS: Commercial Products from Armstrong Flooring may be used on stair steps, ramps and landings. A manufactured slip-resistant nosing should always be applied on steps. Most commercial sheet floors can be flash coved (integral cove). Most building codes consider flash coving in the same category as baseboard trim with respect to fire rating. Consult applicable codes for the particular project to determine the interpretation of allowable height for flash cover. Commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for exterior use, for interior spaces where painted split golf or track shoes will be used, or in areas where the floor will be subjected to unusually concentrated static or dynamic loads. Commercial products from Armstrong Flooring should not be used as wall covering or wall surfacing.

**NOTES:** Numerical footnotes (1, 2, 3, etc.) apply to the space requirements. Alpha footnotes (a, b, c, etc.) apply to the product’s suitability for the space. The numerical and alpha footnotes are consistent across all Recommended Applications Charts. Depending on the category, product and space requirements, some footnotes may not appear.

(a) In most cases, veterinary applications are similar
(b) Only operating rooms not requiring conductive flooring
(c) Only recommended for accents and borders
(d) Commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for commercial kitchens and commercial food processing areas, including behind fast-food counters
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>PET Shop</th>
<th>Photo Processing</th>
<th>Produce Area</th>
<th>Sales Floor - Department Store</th>
<th>Sales Floor - Grocery</th>
<th>Sales Floor - Mass Merchant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(n) Most commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for heavy industrial areas
(f) Heat weld recommended
(g) No standing water, walk-off mats required
(h) Heat weld only
(i) Not recommended in laboratories that require special decontamination procedures on surfaces, including floors
(j) Only homogeneous products are recommended in low temperature environmental conditioning units NOT below 34°F (1°C)
(k) DecorArt® Abode® is recommended only for light commercial spaces including daycare, beauty salons, and hotel/motel bathrooms
(l) Aseptic Area – Hygienic conditions are of critical importance
(m) Water Resistance – Wet area installation is needed (flash coving, sealed seams)
(n) Slip Resistance – A more secure walking surface is required
(o) Surface Unevenness – The flooring surface should not interfere with chair or cart movements
(p) Not recommended in areas that require electrostatic discharge control
(q) Glue down installation
# Corporate Environments

## Flooring Recommendations Guide

Our flooring recommendations can help you quickly identify products designed to work for these specific spaces and beyond. Partner with your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative as your trusted resource to help you with all the information you need to successfully select and install the right floor for all types of environments, spaces, and buildings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCTS</th>
<th>CAFETERIA/DINING AREA (d)</th>
<th>COMMERCIAL PARKING/GARAGE (COVERED)</th>
<th>COMPUTER TRAINING ROOM (f)</th>
<th>COMPUTER REPAIR AREA</th>
<th>CORRIDOR</th>
<th>DATA WAREHOUSING</th>
<th>ELEVATOR</th>
<th>ENTRYWAY/FIREFLY ALSO SEE LOBBY (g)</th>
<th>LAVATORY</th>
<th>LOBBY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LVT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® with Basecoat 10°</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venetian  Best</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venetian Better</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® Classics</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® with I-Set® Installation System</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallels® 20</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NMT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DecorArt® Rejuvenations® with Basecoat 10°</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DecorArt® Rejuvenations® Classics</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DecorArt® Above (b)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DecorArt® Possibilities®</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DecorArt® Corin®</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorArt® Meditoner® with Basecoat 10°</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorArt® Meditoner® with Diamond 10°</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorArt® Accolade Plus®</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Striations BBT®</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Migrations® BBT®</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Crown Texture®</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Raffia®</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Orlena Snap®</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Entertainer®</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Companion Square®</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Feature® Tile, Steps &amp; Treads (c)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Excelon® MultiColor®</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRF/ESD (SHEET)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Zone®</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRF/ESD (TILE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Zone®</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excelon® SGT®</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Remnants®</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rustics® - Premium</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastal Living® Patina</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Plus®</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prime Harvest® Oak Engineered</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Scrape® Hickory Engineered</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artistic Timbers® TimberBrushed®</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midtown® Custom Flooring Program®</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Companion Products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tile</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTES:** Numerical footnotes (1, 2, 3, etc.) apply to the space requirements. Alpha footnotes (a, b, c, etc.) apply to the product’s suitability for the space. The numerical and alpha footnotes are consistent across all Recommended Applications Charts. Depending upon the category, product and space requirements, some footnotes may not appear.

(a) In most cases veterinary applications are similar
(b) Only operating rooms not requiring conductive flooring
(c) Only recommended for accents and borders
(d) Commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for commercial kitchens and commercial food processing areas, including behind fast-food counters

---

*Special Order: Contact your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative for more details.*

---

IN ADDITION TO SPACES LISTED ON THESE CHARTS: Commercial Products from Armstrong Flooring may be used on stair steps, rails and landings. A manufactured slip-resistant nosing should always be applied on steps. Most commercial sheet floors can be flash coved (integral cove). Most building codes consider flash coving in the same category as baseboard trim with respect to fire rating. Consult applicable codes for the particular project to determine the interpretation of allowable height for flash cove. Commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for exterior use, for interior spaces where pointed spike golf or track shoes will be used, or in areas where the floor will be subjected to unusually concentrated static or dynamic loads, commercial products from Armstrong Flooring should not be used as wall covering or wall surfacing.
(a) Most commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for heavy industrial areas.
(b) Heat weld recommended.
(c) No standing water, walk-off mats required.
(d) Heat weld only.
(e) Not recommended in laboratories that require special decontamination procedures on surfaces, including floors.
(f) Only homogeneous products are recommended in low temperature environmental conditioning units. NOT below 34º F (1.0º C).
(g) DecorArt® Abode™ is recommended only for light commercial spaces including daycare, beauty salons, and hotel/motel bathrooms.
(h) Slip Retardance – A more secure walking surface is required.
(i) Not recommended in areas that require electrostatic discharge control.
(j) Surface Uneveness – The flooring surface should not interfere with chair or cart movements.
(k) Only homogenous products are recommended in low temperature environmental conditioning units. NOT below 34º F (1.0º C).
**HOSPITALITY ENVIRONMENTS**

**Flooring Recommendations Guide**

Our flooring recommendations can help you quickly identify products designed to work for these specific spaces and beyond. Partner with your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative as your trusted resource to help you with all the information you need to successfully select and install the right floor for all types of environments, spaces, and buildings.

### PRODUCTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCTS</th>
<th>COMMERCIAL PARKING GARAGE/ WALKWAY (COVERED)</th>
<th>CORRIDOR</th>
<th>DANCE FLOOR</th>
<th>DINING AREA (d)</th>
<th>ELEVATOR</th>
<th>ENTRYWAY/ FOYER (ALSO SEE LIVING) (g)</th>
<th>EXERCISE ROOM</th>
<th>GUEST BATHROOM (g)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LVT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® with Diwane 12™</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viva! Best</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viva! Better</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® Classics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® with I-Set® Installation System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallel 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallel 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorArt® Meditations® with Diwane 12™</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorArt® Meditations® with Diwane 10™</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorArt® Accolade Plus®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Situations BBT®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Migrations® BBT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Crown Texture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Raffia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® ChromaSpin®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Entwined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Companion Square</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Feature® Tile, Strips &amp; Insets (c)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Excelon® MultiColor®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRF/ESD (SHEET)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Zone®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRF/ESD (TILE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Zone®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excelon® SGT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Remnants®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rustics® Premium</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastal Living® Patina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Plus®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prime Harvest® Oak Engineered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Scrape® Hickory Engineered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artistic Timbers® TimberBrushed®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midtown® Custom Flooring Program®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMPANION PRODUCTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPANION PRODUCTS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**NOTES:**

1. Recommended flooring choice(s) for the space.
2. Recommended flooring choice(s) for the space.

*Special Order: Contact your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative for more details.*

**IN ADDITION TO SPACES LISTED ON THESE CHARTS:** Commercial Products from Armstrong Flooring may be used on stair steps, ramps and landings. A manufactured slip-resistant coating should always be applied on steps. Most commercial sheet floors can be flash coved (integral cove). Most building codes consider flash coving in the same category as baseboard trim with respect to fire rating. Consult applicable codes for the particular project to determine the interpretation of allowable height for flash cove; commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for exterior use, for interior spaces where pointed spike golf or track shoes will be used, or in areas where the floor will be subjected to unusually concentrated static or dynamic loads; commercial products from Armstrong Flooring may be IN ADDITION TO SPACES LISTED ON THESE CHARTS:

- *Special Order: Contact your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative for more details.

**Numerical and Alpha Footnotes:**

- (a) In most cases veterinary applications are similar
- (b) Only operating rooms not requiring conductive flooring
- (c) Only recommended for accents and borders
- (d) Commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for commercial kitchens and commercial food processing areas, including behind fast-food counters.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GUEST ROOM</th>
<th>LOBBY</th>
<th>LOUNGE</th>
<th>STAIRWAY/LANDING</th>
<th>VENDING AREA (g)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LVT – Natural Creations® ArborArt® with Diamond 10® Technology
NA131 Orchard Estate toasted sand

- Most commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for heavy industrial areas.
- Heat weld recommended.
- No standing water, walk-off mats required.
- Heat weld only.
- Not recommended in laboratories that require special decontamination procedures on surfaces, including floors.

- Only homogeneous products are recommended in low temperature environmental conditioning units. NOT below 34°F (1.1°C).
- DecorArt® Abode® is recommended only for light commercial spaces including daycare, beauty salons, and hotel/motel bathrooms.

- Aseptic Area – Hygienic conditions are of critical importance.
- Water Resistance – Wet area installation is needed (flash coving, sealed seams).
- Slip Retardance – A more secure walking surface is required.
- Surface Uneveness – The flooring surface should not interfere with chair or cart movements.
- Not recommended in areas that require electrostatic discharge control.
- Glue down installation
**LIGHT INDUSTRIAL ENVIRONMENTS (e)**

Flooring Recommendations Guide

Our flooring recommendations can help you quickly identify products designed to work for these specific spaces and beyond. Partner with your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative as your trusted resource to help you with all the information you need to successfully select and install the right floor for all types of environments, spaces, and buildings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCTS</th>
<th>CLEAN ROOM</th>
<th>COMPUTER LAB/REPAIR AREA</th>
<th>COMPUTER TRAINING ROOM</th>
<th>DATA WAREHOUSING</th>
<th>ELECTRONIC TESTING LAB</th>
<th>ELECTRONICS MANUFACTURING</th>
<th>ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONING LAB (I)</th>
<th>OFFICE/CONFERENCE ROOM</th>
<th>PHOTO PROCESSING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LVT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® with Durexion 10™</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vivera® Best</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vivera® Better</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® Classics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® with i Set® Installation System</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallel® 20</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallel® 12</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIGATIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorArt® Mediations® with Durexion 10™</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorArt® Mediations® with Durexion 10™</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorArt® Corlan®</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Situations BBT®</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Migrations® BBT</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Crown Texture®</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Raffia®</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Chameleon®</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Entertain®</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Companion Square®</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Feature® Tile, Strips &amp; Ablaze®</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Excelon® Multicolour®</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRF/ESD (SHEET)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Zone™</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRF/ESD ( TILE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Zone™</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excelon® SGT®</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Remnants®</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rustics® Premium</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastal Living® Palma</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Plus®</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prime Harvest® Oak Engineered</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Scrape® Hickory Engineered</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artistic Timbers® TimberBrushed™</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwest® Custom Flooring Program®</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPANION PRODUCTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stan Treads, Riser, Rubber Tile</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Recommended flooring choice(s) for the space

**IN ADDITION TO SPACES LISTED ON THESE CHARTS: Commercial Products from Armstrong Flooring may be used on stair steps, ramps and landings. A manufactured slip-resistant nosing should always be applied on steps. Most commercial sheet floors can be flash coved (integral cove). Most building codes consider flash coving integral cove. Where the floor will be subjected to unusually concentrated static or dynamic loads; commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for exterior use, for interior spaces where painted side-grip or track shoes will be used, or in areas where the floor will be subjected to unusually concentrated static or dynamic loads; commercial products from Armstrong Flooring should not be used as wall covering or wall surfacing.

**NOTES:** Numerical footnotes (1, 2, 3, etc.) apply to the space requirements; Alpha footnotes (a, b, c, etc.) apply to the product’s suitability for the space. The numerical and alpha footnotes are consistent across all Recommended Applications Charts. Depending upon the category, product and space requirements, some footnotes may not apply.

(a) In most cases veterinary applications are similar
(b) Only operating rooms not requiring conductive flooring
(c) Only recommended for accent and borders
(d) Commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for commercial kitchens and commercial food processing areas, including behind fast-food counters

*Special Order: Contact your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative for more details.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCTION LABORATORY</th>
<th>RESEARCH LABORATORY</th>
<th>SMALL PARTS ASSEMBLY</th>
<th>STERILE PACKAGING</th>
<th>TELECOM CENTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **B10 – Migrations® BBT™**
  - T3522 lemon squeeze; T3527 green grass

---

1. **Aseptic Area** – Hygienic conditions are of critical importance
2. **Water Resistance** – Wet area installation is needed (flash coving, sealed seams)
3. **Surface Unevenness** – The flooring surface should not interfere with chair or cart movements
4. **Elastic Area** – Edge protection is required
5. **Not recommended in areas that require electrostatic discharge control
6. **Glue down installation**

---

- **Technical Details**
  - **Flash coving, sealed seams**
  - **Edge protection**
  - **Electrostatic discharge control**
  - **Glue down installation**

---

- **Not recommended in laboratories that require special decontamination procedures on surfaces, including floors**
- **Most commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for heavy industrial areas**
- **Heat weld recommended**
- **No standing water, walk-off mats required**
- **Heat weld only**
- **Not recommended in laboratories that require special decontamination procedures on surfaces, including floors**
**MILITARY HOUSING, LIGHT COMMERCIAL ENVIRONMENTS**

## Flooring Recommendations Guide

Our flooring recommendations can help you quickly identify products designed to work for these specific spaces and beyond. Partner with your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative as your trusted resource to help you with all the information you need to successfully select and install the right floor for all types of environments, spaces, and buildings.

### Recommended flooring choice(s) for the space

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCTS</th>
<th>ACTIVITY ROOM/COMMON AREA</th>
<th>BEAUTY SALON/BARBER SHOP</th>
<th>CORRIDOR</th>
<th>DAYCARE AREA</th>
<th>DINING AREA</th>
<th>DOCTOR/DEPARTMENT OFFICE</th>
<th>RESIDENCE BATHROOM</th>
<th>RESIDENCE KITCHEN</th>
<th>RESIDENCE ROOM/BARRACK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LVT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® with Diamond 10®</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weyer® Best</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weyer® Better</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® Classics</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® with I-Set® Installation System</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallel® 12</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DecorArt® Rejuvenations® with Diamond 10®</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DecorArt® Rejuvenations® Classics</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DecorArt® Abode® (a)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DecorArt® Possibilities®</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DecorArt® Corten®</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorArt® Meditations® with Diamond 10®</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorArt® Meditations® with Diamond 10®</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorArt® Accolade Plus®</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Situations BBT®</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Migrations® BBT®</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Crown Texture®</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Raffia®</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® ChromaSpin®</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Extentions®</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Companion Square®</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Feature™ Tile, Steps &amp; Rails (c)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Excelon® MultiColor®</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRF/ESD (SHEET)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Zone®</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRF/ESD (TILE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Zone®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excelon® SDT®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Remnants®</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rustics® Premium</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastal Living® Patina</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Plus®</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prime Harvest® Oak Engineered</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Scraper® Hickory Engineered</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artistic Timbers® TimberBrushed®</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midtown® Custom Flooring Program®</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPANION PRODUCTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tile</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Special Order: Contact your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative for more details.*

---

**IN ADDITION TO SPACES LISTED ON THESE CHARTS:** Commercial Products from Armstrong Flooring may be used on stair steps, stairs, and landings. A manufactured slip-resistant nosing should always be applied on steps. Most commercial sheet floors can be flash coved (integral cove). Depending on the space requirements; Alpha footnotes (a, b, c, etc.) apply to the product’s suitability for the space. The numerical and alpha footnotes are consistent across all Recommended Applications Charts. Depending upon the category, product and space requirements, some footnotes may not appear.

**NOTES:**
- Numerical footnotes (1, 2, 3, etc.) apply to the space requirements. Alpha footnotes (a, b, c, etc.) apply to the product’s suitability for the space.
- In most cases veterinary applications are similar.
- Only operating rooms not requiring conductive flooring.
- Commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for commercial kitchens and commercial food processing areas, including behind fast-food counters.
Our flooring recommendations can help you quickly identify products designed to work for these specific spaces and beyond. Partner with your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative as your trusted resource to help you with all the information you need to successfully select and install the right floor for all types of environments, spaces, and buildings.

### PRODUCTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCTS</th>
<th>OFFICE/RETAIL (AIRPORT/RAILWAY/ BUS TERMINAL)</th>
<th>OFFICE/MEETING ROOMS (CIVIC/ CONVENTION CENTER)</th>
<th>MUSEUM/ CULTURAL CENTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LVT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® with Diamond 10®</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vivers® Best</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vivers® Better</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® Classics</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® with I-Set® Installation System</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallel® 20</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallel® 12</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MET</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DecorArt® Rejuvenations® with Diamond 10®</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DecorArt® Rejuvenations® Classics</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DecorArt® Abode®</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DecorArt® Possibilities</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DecorArt® Corian®</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOM</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ColorArt® Meditoning® with Diamond 10®</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorArt® Meditoning® with Diamond 10®</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorArt® Accolade Plus</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIO</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Striations BBT®</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Migrations® BBT®</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VCT</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Crown Texture®</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Raffia</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® ChromaSpin™</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Stonetex®</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Companion Square®</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Feature® - Tile, Strip &amp; Insets (c)</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Excelon® Imperial Texture</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Excelon® Multicolor®</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SRF/ESD (SHEET)</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Safety Zone®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SRF/ESD (TILE)</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Safety Zone®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excelon® SOT®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LAM</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Remnants®</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rustics® - Premium</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastal Living® Patina</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HW</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Performance Plus®</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prime Harvest® Oak Engineered</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Scrape® Hickory Engineered</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artistic Timbers® Timberbrushed®</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwest® Custom Flooring Program®</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPANION PRODUCTS</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tile</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
<td>✡</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

- LVT – Natural Creations® ArborArt®
  - TP036 Roan Oak warm
- VCT – Premium Excelon® ChromaSpin™
  - 54125 mineral blue
- VCT – Premium Excelon® Stonetex®
  - 52139 limestone beige

---

1. Most commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for heavy industrial areas
2. Heat weld recommended
3. No standing water, walk-off mats required
4. Heat weld only
5. Not recommended in laboratories that require special decontamination procedures on surfaces, including floors
6. Only homogenous products are recommended in low temperature environmental conditioning units NOT below 34° F (1.0° C)
7. DecorArt® Abode® is recommended only for light commercial spaces including daycare, beauty salons, and hotel/motel bathrooms
8. Aseptic Area – Hygienic conditions are of critical importance
9. Water Resistance – Wet area installation is needed (flash coving, sealed seams)
10. Slip Retardance – A more secure walking surface is required
11. Surface Uneveness – The flooring surface should not interfere with chair or cart movements
12. Not recommended in areas that require electrostatic discharge control
13. Glue down installation
Maintenance Options Support Customer Satisfaction

While all customers want durable floors that retain their beauty and superior performance with minimal maintenance, the solution that works for one customer may not be right for another. Low maintenance flooring can eliminate the need to strip and recoat the floor, reduce labor costs, and minimize disruptions to occupants. Armstrong Flooring answers these needs with high performance floors that feature low maintenance options, providing more choices to meet the maintenance protocols of today’s commercial spaces.

Floor Care is Important

Our maintenance guidelines can help you protect and improve the appearance of the floor, reducing the effects of wear and abrasion, and preserving a fresh look for years. By following installment/adhesive guidelines, using walk-off mats and floor protectors, and sweeping, mopping, polishing, and buffing, you protect more than just the floor—you protect the building owner’s investment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCTS</th>
<th>MAINTENANCE OPTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Low Maintenance/No Polish Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LVT</td>
<td>Spray Buff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® with Diamond 10®</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vivens® Bead</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vivens® Better</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® Classics</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® with I-Set® Installation System</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallell 20, Parallell 12</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DecoCer®, Rejuvenations® with Diamond 10®</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DecoArt® Rejuvenations® Classics</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DecoCer®, Abode®</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DecoCer®, Possibilities®, DecoArt® Conform®</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorArt® Meditone® with Diamond 10®</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorArt® Medintech® with Diamond 10®</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorArt® Accelade Plus®</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Striations BBT®, Migrations® BBT®</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Crown Texture®</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Raffia®</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® ChromaSpin®</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Stontex®</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Companion Square®</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Feature® Tile, Strips &amp; Insets Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture Standard Excelon® MultiColor®</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRF (SHEET)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Zone®</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRF/ESD (TILE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Zone®</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excelon® SOFT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPARISON PRODUCTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tile</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Base</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE 1: Due to the textured surfaces and abrasive nature of these products, the use of scrubbing brushes is highly recommended. Do not use stiff-bristled, highly abrasive brushes as they may damage the floor.

NOTE 2: The uniquely textured surface of Safety Zone® Tile requires that close attention be paid to maintenance. Using conventional commercial floor finishes makes maintenance of the embossed surface easier. Do not use too much floor finish because it will reduce the slip-retardant characteristics of the tile’s surface. As a guideline, maintaining 4 to 5 coats at all times should be sufficient.

NOTE 3: The uniquely textured surface of Safety Zone® Sheet. Most floor polishes will adversely affect its slip-retardant properties. This product can be maintained using traditional dry mopping, wet mopping and scrubbing procedures. It should not be buffed or burnished.

NOTE 4: Use only S-392 Static Dissipative Polish. Using other polishes or sealers may interfere with the electrical properties and/or appearance of this flooring.

Darker-colored patterns may be susceptible to scratch whitening. These colors may require more frequent maintenance if used in field areas.

Visit floorexpert.com for complete maintenance information.

Visit floorexpert.com for complete maintenance information.
HW – Performance Plus™
ESP525LG Walnut natural; ESP5240 Maple natural
## Light Reflectivity – Why is it Important

All light reflectivity values listed are based on a percentage system, the higher the percentage (e.g., 20-24, 35-39), the higher the light reflectance of the floor. Research indicates reflectance can help capture daylight and reduce reliance on artificial lighting, resulting in reduced electricity usage and costs. Glare from flooring is a functional aspect of glossy finishes, not reflectance. Flooring in lighter colors with a matte finish have high reflectance values, but do not add to glare.

Visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/daylighting to read more about the importance of light reflectivity and the role it plays in selecting the right floor.

### LVT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Natural Creations ™ Classics</th>
<th>Timberline 10 ™</th>
<th>Paragon ™</th>
<th>Conquest ™</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TP799, TP789, TP780</td>
<td>TP2014, TP2013, TP2012</td>
<td>TP802, TP801, TP800</td>
<td>TP806, TP805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1041, 1041, 1042</td>
<td>1043, 1043, 1044</td>
<td>1045, 1045, 1046</td>
<td>1047, 1047, 1048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TP799, TP789, TP780</td>
<td>TP2014, TP2013, TP2012</td>
<td>TP802, TP801, TP800</td>
<td>TP806, TP805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1041, 1041, 1042</td>
<td>1043, 1043, 1044</td>
<td>1045, 1045, 1046</td>
<td>1047, 1047, 1048</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Accolade Plus ™

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Natural Creations ™ with Diamond 10 ™ ArborArt ™</th>
<th>Natural Creations ™ with Diamond 10 ™ EarthCuts ™</th>
<th>Natural Creations ™ with Diamond 10 ™ Myricks ™</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TP799, TP789, TP780</td>
<td>TP789, TP780, TP780</td>
<td>TP802, TP801, TP800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1041, 1041, 1042</td>
<td>1043, 1043, 1044</td>
<td>1045, 1045, 1046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TP799, TP789, TP780</td>
<td>TP789, TP780, TP780</td>
<td>TP802, TP801, TP800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1041, 1041, 1042</td>
<td>1043, 1043, 1044</td>
<td>1045, 1045, 1046</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Rivero ™ Best mover Better mover Installation System

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Natural Creations ™ with I-Set ™</th>
<th>Parallel ™20, Parallel ™12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TP799, TP789, TP780</td>
<td>TP802, TP801, TP800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1041, 1041, 1042</td>
<td>1043, 1043, 1044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TP799, TP789, TP780</td>
<td>TP802, TP801, TP800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1041, 1041, 1042</td>
<td>1043, 1043, 1044</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decorlok ™ Rejuvenations ™ with Diamond 10 ™ Ambigures ™</th>
<th>Decorlok ™ Rejuvenations ™ with Diamond 10 ™ StoneBucks ™</th>
<th>Decorlok ™ Rejuvenations ™ with Diamond 10 ™ Timberlines ™</th>
<th>Decorlok ™ Rejuvenations ™ Classics ™</th>
<th>Decorlok ™ Abode ™</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>38024, 38030, 38034</td>
<td>38030, 38034, 38036</td>
<td>38030, 38034, 38036</td>
<td>38030, 38034, 38036</td>
<td>38030, 38034, 38036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38050, 38051, 38052</td>
<td>38050, 38051, 38052</td>
<td>38050, 38051, 38052</td>
<td>38050, 38051, 38052</td>
<td>38050, 38051, 38052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38050, 38051, 38052</td>
<td>38050, 38051, 38052</td>
<td>38050, 38051, 38052</td>
<td>38050, 38051, 38052</td>
<td>38050, 38051, 38052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38050, 38051, 38052</td>
<td>38050, 38051, 38052</td>
<td>38050, 38051, 38052</td>
<td>38050, 38051, 38052</td>
<td>38050, 38051, 38052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38050, 38051, 38052</td>
<td>38050, 38051, 38052</td>
<td>38050, 38051, 38052</td>
<td>38050, 38051, 38052</td>
<td>38050, 38051, 38052</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ColorArt ™ Medstones ™ with Diamond 10 ™ | ColorArt ™ Medinterch ™ with Diamond 10 ™ | ColorArt ™ Accolade Plus ™

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H5420, H5425, H5430</th>
<th>H5420, H5425, H5430</th>
<th>H5420, H5425, H5430</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>84680, 84682, 84684</td>
<td>84530, 84532, 84534</td>
<td>84530, 84532, 84534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84530, 84532, 84534</td>
<td>84530, 84532, 84534</td>
<td>84530, 84532, 84534</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Reference

- All light reflectivity values listed are based on a percentage system, the higher the percentage (e.g., 20-24, 35-39), the higher the light reflectance of the floor. Research indicates reflectance can help capture daylight and reduce reliance on artificial lighting, resulting in reduced electricity usage and costs. Glare from flooring is a functional aspect of glossy finishes, not reflectance. Flooring in lighter colors with a matte finish have high reflectance values, but do not add to glare.
- Visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/daylighting to read more about the importance of light reflectivity and the role it plays in selecting the right floor.
**NOTE:** Values on Premium Excelon® Feature ‘Tile are typically not provided because the entire room should not be installed with Premium Excelon® Feature ‘Tile.”
# Technical Information

## PRODUCTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OVERALL THICKNESS (NOMINAL) (1)</th>
<th>WEAR LAYER (NOMINAL) (1)</th>
<th>STATIC LOAD LIMIT PER ASTM F 970 PSI (KG/CVM) (2)</th>
<th>INTERNATIONAL SPECIFICATIONS (3)</th>
<th>FIRE TEST DATA (4)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LVT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ASTM E 648</strong></td>
<td><strong>ASTM E 682</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® with Diwren 16™</td>
<td>0.125 in. (3.2 mm)</td>
<td>0.020 in. (0.50 mm)</td>
<td>250 (17.6)</td>
<td>ASTM F1700 (Class III, Type B, embossed surface)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vivero® Best</td>
<td>0.100 in. (2.5 mm)</td>
<td>0.020 in. (0.50 mm)</td>
<td>250 (17.6)</td>
<td>ASTM F1700 (Class III, Type B, embossed surface)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vivero® Better</td>
<td>0.080 in. (2.0 mm)</td>
<td>0.012 in. (0.30 mm)</td>
<td>250 (17.6)</td>
<td>ASTM F1700 (Class III, Type B, embossed surface)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® Classics</td>
<td>0.125 in. (3.2 mm)</td>
<td>0.020 in. (0.50 mm)</td>
<td>250 (17.6)</td>
<td>ASTM F1700 (Class III, Type B, embossed surface)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Creations® with I-Set® Installation System</td>
<td>0.160 in. (4.0 mm)</td>
<td>0.020 in. (0.50 mm)</td>
<td>250 (17.6)</td>
<td>ASTM F1700 (Class III, Type B, embossed surface)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallel® 20</td>
<td>0.100 in. (2.5 mm)</td>
<td>0.020 in. (0.50 mm)</td>
<td>250 (17.6)</td>
<td>ASTM F1700 (Class III, Type B, embossed surface)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallel® 12</td>
<td>0.080 in. (2.0 mm)</td>
<td>0.012 in. (0.30 mm)</td>
<td>250 (17.6)</td>
<td>ASTM F1700 (Class III, Type B, embossed surface)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BET</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ASTM E 648</strong></td>
<td><strong>ASTM E 682</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DecorArt® Rejuvenations®</td>
<td>0.080 in. (2.0 mm)</td>
<td>0.022 in. (0.55 mm)</td>
<td>750 (52.73)</td>
<td>ASTM F1303 (Type I, Grade 1, Class B backing) ISO 10582 Type I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DecorArt® Rejuvenations® Classics</td>
<td>0.080 in. (2.0 mm)</td>
<td>0.022 in. (0.55 mm)</td>
<td>750 (52.73)</td>
<td>ASTM F1303 (Type I, Grade 1, Class B backing) ISO 10582 Type I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DecorArt® Abode®</td>
<td>0.080 in. (2.0 mm)</td>
<td>0.020 in. (0.50 mm)</td>
<td>175 (12.5)</td>
<td>ASTM F1303 (Type I, Grade 1, Class B backing) ISO 10582 Type I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DecorArt® Possibilities®</td>
<td>0.080 in. (2.0 mm)</td>
<td>0.040 in. (1.00 mm)</td>
<td>590 (41.6)</td>
<td>ASTM F1303 (Type I, Grade A backing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DecorArt® Corlon®</td>
<td>0.050 in. (1.27 mm)</td>
<td>0.050 in. (1.27 mm)</td>
<td>500 (35.16)</td>
<td>ASTM F1303 (Type I, Grade A backing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HOME</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ASTM E 648</strong></td>
<td><strong>ASTM E 682</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorArt® Meditone®</td>
<td>0.080 in. (2.0 mm)</td>
<td>0.080 in. (2.0 mm)</td>
<td>750 (52.73)</td>
<td>ASTM F1913 (ISO 10581 Type III)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorArt® Meditone® with Diwren 16™</td>
<td>0.080 in. (2.0 mm)</td>
<td>0.080 in. (2.0 mm)</td>
<td>750 (52.73)</td>
<td>ASTM F1913 (ISO 10581 Type III)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorArt® Accolade Plus®</td>
<td>0.080 in. (2.0 mm)</td>
<td>0.080 in. (2.0 mm)</td>
<td>750 (52.73)</td>
<td>ASTM F1913 (Type III)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIO</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ASTM E 648</strong></td>
<td><strong>ASTM E 682</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serations® BBT® Migrations® BBT®</td>
<td>0.18 in. (3.2 mm)</td>
<td>0.18 in. (3.2 mm)</td>
<td>125 (8.8)</td>
<td>ASTM F2982</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*IMPORTANT:* Before making your linoleum color selection, expose linoleum samples to sunlight for at least four (4) hours to remove the yellow cast that occurs naturally as part of the linoleum production process.
### PRODUCTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>OVERALL THICKNESS (NOMINAL)</th>
<th>WEAR LAYER (NOMINAL)</th>
<th>STATIC LOAD LIMIT PER ASTM F 970 &lt;= 0.65 psi (KG/CM²) (2)</th>
<th>INTERNATIONAL SPECIFICATIONS (3)</th>
<th>FIRE TEST DATA (4)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>VCT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Crown Texture*</td>
<td>1/8 in. (3.2 mm)</td>
<td>1/8 in. (3.2 mm)</td>
<td>125 (8.8)</td>
<td>ASTM F1066 (Class 2, through-pattern)</td>
<td>Flooring Radiant Panel Critical Radiant Flux = 0.45 watts/cm² or more, Class I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Raffia - Premium Excelon® ChromaSlice® - Premium Excelon® Stonetex®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ISO 10595 (Type II)</td>
<td>Smoke Chamber Specific Optical Smoke Density = 450 or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flame Spread = 0 Smoke Developed = 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Companion Square*</td>
<td>1/8 in. (3.2 mm)</td>
<td>1/8 in. (3.2 mm)</td>
<td>125 (8.8)</td>
<td>ASTM F1066 (Class 2, through-pattern)</td>
<td>Flooring Radiant Panel Critical Radiant Flux = 0.45 watts/cm² or more, Class I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ISO 10595 (Type II)</td>
<td>Smoke Chamber Specific Optical Smoke Density = 450 or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Excelon® Feature™ Tile, Strips &amp; Inserts (5)</td>
<td>1/8 in. (3.2 mm)</td>
<td>1/8 in. (3.2 mm)</td>
<td>125 (8.8)</td>
<td>ASTM F1066 (Class 1, solid color)</td>
<td>Flooring Radiant Panel Critical Radiant Flux = 0.45 watts/cm² or more, Class I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ISO 10595 (Type II)</td>
<td>Smoke Chamber Specific Optical Smoke Density = 450 or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SRF (SHEET)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Zone®</td>
<td>0.80 in. (2.0 mm)</td>
<td>0.060 in. (1.5 mm)</td>
<td>125 (8.8)</td>
<td>ASTM F1003 (Type II, Grade 1, Class A backing)</td>
<td>Flooring Radiant Panel Critical Radiant Flux = 0.45 watts/cm² or more, Class I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Smoke Chamber Specific Optical Smoke Density = 450 or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flame Spread = 75 Smoke Developed = 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SRF/ESD (TILE)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Zone®</td>
<td>1/8 in. (3.2 mm)</td>
<td>1/8 in. (3.2 mm)</td>
<td>125 (8.8)</td>
<td>ASTM F1066 (Class 2, through-pattern)</td>
<td>Flooring Radiant Panel Critical Radiant Flux = 0.45 watts/cm² or more, Class I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ISO 10595 (Type II)</td>
<td>Smoke Chamber Specific Optical Smoke Density = 450 or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flame Spread = 0 Smoke Developed = 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excelon® SDT®</td>
<td>1/8 in. (3.2 mm)</td>
<td>1/8 in. (3.2 mm)</td>
<td>75 (5.27)</td>
<td>ASTM F1066 (Class 2, through-pattern)</td>
<td>Flooring Radiant Panel Critical Radiant Flux = 0.45 watts/cm² or more, Class I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ISO 10595 (Type II)</td>
<td>Smoke Chamber Specific Optical Smoke Density = 450 or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flame Spread = 0 Smoke Developed = 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LAM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Remnants™ Rustico® Premium Coastal Living® Patina</td>
<td>0.47 in. (12 mm)</td>
<td>Abrasion class nominal AC4</td>
<td>EN 13329</td>
<td>Solar Exposed Class I</td>
<td>Flooring Radiant Panel Critical Radiant Flux = 0.45 watts/cm² or more, Class I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Abrasion class nominal AC5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Smoke Chamber Specific Optical Smoke Density = 450 or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flame Spread = 60 Smoke Developed = 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HW</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Plus®</td>
<td>0.8 in. (20.3 mm)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Refer to floorexpert.com</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Class I when tested in accordance to ASTM E 648 or NFPA 253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Class II when tested in accordance to ASTM E 648 or NFPA 253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prime Harvest® Engineered</td>
<td>1/2 in. (12.7 mm)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Class I when tested in accordance to ASTM E 648 or NFPA 253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Scrap® Engineered</td>
<td>3/8 in. (9.5 mm)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Class I when tested in accordance to ASTM E 648 or NFPA 253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimberBrushed® Engineered</td>
<td>1/2 in. (12.7 mm)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Class I when tested in accordance to ASTM E 648 or NFPA 253</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LAMINATE SOUND TESTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>METHOD</th>
<th>RESULTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Impact Insulation Class (in room)</td>
<td>1/2 in. ceiling over plywood subfloor/ceiling assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Transmission Class (in room)</td>
<td>1/2 in. ceiling over plywood subfloor/ceiling assembly</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTES:**
1. Overall and wear layer thickness are nominal and subject to normal manufacturing variances.
2. Static Load Limit: < 0.005 in. residual indentation
3. Reference Specifications: Armstrong Flooring products are manufactured to meet or exceed specification requirements except as noted below.
5. Premium Excelon® Feature™ Tile, Strips & Inserts are recommended only for decorative borders and accents.

**ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES:**
Installed as a system using Armstrong S-302 Adhesive, grounding strips and Armstrong S-392 Static Dissipative Tile Polish, SDT yields the following electrical properties:
- Electrical Resistance per ANSI / ESD STM7.1
- 12% Relative Humidity - Average point to point: 6.6 x 10⁸ ohms | Average point to ground: 2.8 x 10⁸ ohms
- 50% Relative Humidity - Average point to point: 8.4 x 10⁷ ohms | Average point to ground: 6.2 x 10⁷ ohms
- Electrical Resistance per ASTM F-150
- 50% Relative Humidity - Average point to point: 1.3 x 10⁸ ohms | Average point to ground: 2.0 x 10⁷ ohms
- ANSI/ESD STM 97.1, Floor Materials and Footwear – Resistance Measurement in Combination with a Person
- 50% Relative Humidity - Average point to point: 1.0 x 10⁹ ohms with Dissipative footwear at 12% R.H.

*Static Generation: ANSI/ESD STM 97.2 (measuring in combination with footwear and a person) < 100 volts at 12% R.H. with Dissipative footwear.*
## Resistance to Staining Reagents

We extensively test all of our products in order to determine how our different flooring products will perform in use — and in particular, how the flooring will react to staining reagents. Owners and specifiers know the types of substances that may potentially stain surfaces in their building. This chart is designed to provide owners and specifiers with accurate information about a wide variety of cleaners, disinfectants, foods, beverages, oils, organic solvents, and other substances that may be found in buildings and affect the performance of the floor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resistant to Staining Reagents</th>
<th>LVT</th>
<th>NET</th>
<th>RND</th>
<th>BIG</th>
<th>VCT</th>
<th>SRF/SED (Sheet)</th>
<th>SRF/SED (Tile)</th>
<th>LAM</th>
<th>COMPANION PRODUCTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Organic Solvents</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetone</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloroform</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethyl Acetate</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethyl (Denatured) Alcohol</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethyl Ether</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Etylene Glycol (Antifreeze)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formaldehyde, 10%</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasoline</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isopropyl Alcohol</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerrosene</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methyl ethyl ketone (M.E.K.)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral Spirits</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toluene</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trichloroethylene</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terpineine</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xylene</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alkali (Base)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammonium Hydroxide, 30%</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Hydroxide, 15%</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Hydroxide, 50%</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Acids</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetic Acid, 28%</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetic Acid, Glacial</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrochloric Acid, 38%</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lactic Acid, 10%</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nitric Acid, 15%</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phosphoric Acid, 85%</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfuric Acid, 10%</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Salt Solutions</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium Chloride, Sat’d</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper Sulfate, 10%</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferric Chloride, 10%</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver Nitrate, 1%</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medical Stains &amp; Reagents</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aniline Blue, 2.5%</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrimonine Rhodamine</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Fuchsin</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betadine® Skin Cleanser</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betadine® Solution, 10%</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzoesul Green</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbol Fuchsin</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eosin, 1%</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gentian Violet, 2%</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gallocyanin Hydrolyde</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigo Tincture</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigo Gram Stain</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indorene, 1%</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lugols Solution</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merthiolate Tincture</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methylene Blue</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Permanganate, 0.5%</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tincture of Benzoin</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urea Solution</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright’s Blood Stain</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Samples were tested as manufactured (no additional surface treatments). All samples were exposed to reagents for four hours (uncovered), then cleaned with a neutral commercial cleanser and cotton cloth. A key for interpreting results is found above. It is important to note that in some cases residual stain, residues and surface dulling may be further reduced or eliminated with additional or more aggressive cleaning procedures and/or cleaning agents than the common method used for this multi-product comparison. For further details on appropriate cleaning methods and care for specific products, please consult the care and maintenance guidelines for the specific product at ArmstrongFlooring.com/commercial.
**DISINFECTANTS AND CLEANERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cleaners</th>
<th>LAM</th>
<th>Sheet</th>
<th>Tile</th>
<th>Companion Products</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ethyl Alcohol-Based Hand Sanitizer</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterox®</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comet® Bathroom Cleaner</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen Peroxide</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lysol® Liquid Disinfectant</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOOD SERVICE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foods</th>
<th>LAM</th>
<th>Sheet</th>
<th>Tile</th>
<th>Companion Products</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Catsup</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee, Hot Black</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cola Drink</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Dressing</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mustard</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Food Color</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Wine</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soy Sauce</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spaghetti Sauce</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tomato Paste</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OFFICE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Office Supplies</th>
<th>LAM</th>
<th>Sheet</th>
<th>Tile</th>
<th>Companion Products</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ball Pen Ink</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon Paper Smudge</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fountain Pen Ink</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead Pencil</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent Black Marker</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Crayon</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Tempura Paint</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OILS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Oils</th>
<th>LAM</th>
<th>Sheet</th>
<th>Tile</th>
<th>Companion Products</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beef Tallow, Hot</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada Oil</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cottonseed Oil</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brake Fluid</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dextron Transmission Fluid</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral Oil</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olive Oil</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAE #10 Oil</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Used Motor Oil</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MISCELLANEOUS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Miscellaneous</th>
<th>LAM</th>
<th>Sheet</th>
<th>Tile</th>
<th>Companion Products</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asphalt Driveway Sealer</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Chalk</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Hat Dye</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eye Shadow</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hair Color</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lipstick</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfume</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Candle Wax</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Nail Polish</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoe Polish, Liquid Brown</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoe Polish, Paste Brown</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Betadine® is a registered trademark of Purdue Products, L.P. Kelpeptol® is a registered trademark of Kelco Supply Company. Comet® is a registered trademark of the Comet Company. Conel® is a registered trademark of the Conel Products Corporation. Lysol® is a registered trademark of Reckitt Benckiser LLC.
LAM – Coastal Living® Patina
L3062 sea wall
Limited Warranties
Limited Warranties

Let the Buyer Have Faith
Armstrong Flooring for commercial applications is put through extensive testing to ensure all of our products do what we say they will do. Our floors meet or exceed ASTM International Standards and are additionally tested to over 150 floor-related tests, many of which are proprietary to Armstrong Flooring. This rigorous testing forms the basis for our Commercial Flooring Limited Warranties, your assurance that our flooring will look great and perform beautifully for years.
Armstrong Flooring - Commercial Resilient Limited Warranty

Products
Armstrong Flooring warrants its regular (first quality) commercial floor products to be free from manufacturing defects from the date of purchase through the limited warranty period (see applicable products and years).

Installation
Armstrong Flooring warrants the installation integrity for products from the date of purchase through the limited warranty period (see applicable products and years) if installed according to the then-current Armstrong Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061 available at ArmstrongFlooring.com/installationmanual and at floorexpert.com).

Workmanship
Armstrong Flooring does not warrant the installers’ workmanship. Workmanship errors should be addressed to the contractor who installed the floor. Your commercial product from Armstrong Flooring should be professionally installed by contractors who have demonstrated expertise in installing commercial floors.

Terms
Within One Year: If a defect covered by this limited warranty is reported to Armstrong Flooring in writing within one year of purchase, Armstrong Flooring will supply new material of the same or similar grade sufficient to repair or replace the defective material. Armstrong Flooring will also pay reasonable labor costs.

Within Two Years: If a defect covered by this limited warranty is reported to Armstrong Flooring in writing after one year but within two years of purchase, Armstrong Flooring will supply new material of the same or similar grade sufficient to repair or replace the defective material. Armstrong Flooring will also pay fifty percent of the reasonable labor costs.

After Two Years: If a defect covered by this limited warranty is reported to Armstrong Flooring in writing after two years but within the limited warranty period (see applicable products and years), Armstrong Flooring will supply new material of the same or similar grade sufficient to repair or replace the defective material. Armstrong Flooring will also pay labor costs.

Armstrong Flooring will not pay labor costs to repair or replace material with defects that were apparent before or at the time of installation.

Exclusions
The following are not covered by this limited warranty: improper installation; differences in color between products and samples or photographs; indentation from failure to use floor protectors; indentation from high heels or spiked shoes; indentation from improper loading of rolling loads, chairs, or other furniture; discoloration; failure of the floor to adhere to the subfloor due to, but not limited to, moisture, alkaline, or hydrostatic pressure from the subfloor; inappropriate end-user activities. Refer to the Armstrong Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) at ArmstrongFlooring.com/installationmanual and at floorexpert.com for proper installation, care, and maintenance information for your floor.

THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES BEYOND THIS EXPRESSED LIMITED WARRANTY. ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE EXCLUDED. ARMSTRONG FLOORING EXCLUDES ANY LIABILITY FOR LOST PROFITS OR ANY OTHER INDIRECT, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. THE REMEDIES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE THE ONLY REMEDIES AVAILABLE FOR BREACH OF THIS LIMITED WARRANTY.

NOTE: Some jurisdictions do not allow exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This limited warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

Warranty Owner
This limited warranty extends only to the original end-user.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEARS</th>
<th>PRODUCTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 Years</td>
<td><strong>PRODUCTS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HET</td>
<td>DecoArt® Rejuvenations® Classics, DecoArt® Abode®, DecoArt® Possibilities®, DecoArt® Colortone®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINO (SHEET)</td>
<td>LinoArt® Rhythmic®, LinoArt® Marmorette®, LinoArt® Lorette®, LinoArt® Granett®, LinoArt® Colorette®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINO (TILE)</td>
<td>LinoArt® Granette®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BID</td>
<td>Situations BB1®, Migrations BB1®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRF (SHEET)</td>
<td>Safety Zone®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRF/ESD (TILE)</td>
<td>Safety Zone® + Excelon® SOT®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPANION PRODUCTS</td>
<td>Weld Rods: Linoleum, Vinyl Transition Strips: Vinyl Wall Base: Vinyl, Rubber Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Years</td>
<td>LVT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Years</td>
<td>LVT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOM</td>
<td>ColorArt® Medintech with Diamond 10® Technology coating ColorArt® Medintone with Diamond 10® Technology coating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Years</td>
<td>LVT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LVT</td>
<td>Vivero® Best</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Years</td>
<td>LVT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Armstrong Flooring - Commercial Laminate Limited Warranty

Products
Armstrong Flooring guarantees to the original purchaser that, from the date of purchase through the limited warranty period (see applicable products and years), your locking laminate floor: will not stain; will not fade from sunlight or artificial light; will not wear-through the decorative print layer; will be free from manufacturing defects; will not unlock at the seams.

Armstrong Flooring Limited Warranty Protection Means
If you make a claim and follow our service procedures within the first year after date of purchase, Armstrong Flooring will provide materials either to repair or replace the defective area of the floor at our option. If the floor was professionally installed, Armstrong Flooring also will pay reasonable labor costs to repair or replace the defective area of your floor. If you make a claim after the first year after date of purchase and before the end of your limited warranty period, Armstrong Flooring will provide or pay a percentage of the reasonable material and labor costs (if the floor was professionally installed), for repair or replacement, at our option, of the limited warranted product. This percentage will be based on the number of years from the date of purchase and the remaining limited warranty period of the product, up to date (see example) after date of purchase. Example: For a professionally installed product, which is covered by a 15-year warranty, Armstrong will pay 12/15th (or 80%) of the reasonable material and labor costs on an approved claim submitted 3 years after the date of purchase.

NOTE: Any repair or replacement is limited to colors and styles of products available at the time of repair or replacement. If the original design is no longer available, Armstrong Flooring has the right to substitute another Armstrong® floor design of similar value. The product must be of a similar structure and the customer may choose the design. See ArmstrongFlooring.com for full limited warranty details.

Limited Warranty Does Not Cover
This limited warranty does not cover damage caused by: improper care and maintenance (see Armstrong Flooring Care Instructions), accidents, abuse, or misuse; abnormal wear and tear such as damage caused from spiked heel shoes, insufficient protection from furniture, pebbles, sand and other abrasives; improper workmanship, or installation not in accordance with the then-current Armstrong Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061 available at ArmstrongFlooring.com/installationmanual and at floorexpert.com); water damage from excessive moisture in a concrete slab, hydrostatic pressure, flooding caused by malfunctions from appliances such as dishwashers, ice makers, refrigerators, sinks, pipes or from natural disasters; planks coming apart at the seams because they have been engaged/disengaged more than three (3) times; damage caused by vacuum cleaner beater bars and hard or metal caster wheels: when vacuuming, we recommend using the wand attachment on your vacuum, if rolling casters are used, we recommend only soft wheels that are wide enough to support the load; damage caused by pet urine which has not been promptly wiped up and removed.

Exclusions
THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES BEYOND THIS EXPRESSED LIMITED WARRANTY. ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE EXCLUDED. ARMSTRONG FLOORING EXCLUDES ANY LIABILITY FOR LOST PROFITS OR ANY OTHER INDIRECT, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. THE REMEDIES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE THE ONLY REMEDIES AVAILABLE FOR BREACH OF THIS LIMITED WARRANTY.

NOTE: Some jurisdictions do not allow exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This limited warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEARS</th>
<th>PRODUCTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 Years</td>
<td>Architectural Remnants™,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rustics™ Premium,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coastal Living® Patina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Years</td>
<td>Premium</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Limited Warranties

The warranties described herein are given to the original purchaser only and are subject to the procedures, limitations, disclaimers and exclusions set forth herein. The limited warranties cover only approved product applications as recommended by Armstrong Flooring (see applicable products and years).

Limited Lifetime Structural Integrity Warranty

Armstrong Flooring warrants its products, in their original manufactured condition, to be free from defects in lamination, assembly, milling, dimension and grading. Structural Integrity means that products will remain free from defects in lamination, assembly, milling, dimension and grading for as long as the original purchaser owns the home or commercial flooring. Armstrong Flooring additionally warrants that all its engineered hardwood flooring products, even when applied on a radiant heated concrete subfloor with a surface temperature not exceeding 85°F (29° C), will not buckle, cup or warp for as long as the original purchaser owns the home or commercial flooring. Armstrong Flooring warrants that all its engineered hardwood flooring products, even when applied on a radiant heated concrete subfloor with a surface temperature not exceeding 85°F (29° C), will not buckle, cup or warp for as long as the original purchaser owns the home or commercial flooring, when properly installed and maintained according to Armstrong installation instructions and when properly maintained in accordance with such instructions and the floor care directions provided on floorexpert.com. Hardwood flooring, being a natural product, will continue to expand and contract through normal heating and non-heating seasons. Properly installed hardwood floors may consequently experience some separation between boards at different times during the year. If such separations occur, they are not covered by this limited warranty.

Limited Lifetime Adhesive Bond Warranty

Armstrong Flooring also warrants its approved recommended Armstrong Flooring adhesive, when properly installed with engineered hardwood flooring products that meet all the technical specifications that Armstrong Flooring meet, will maintain its bond for as long as the original purchaser owns the home or commercial flooring. Proper job site pre-inspection, installation and maintenance procedures must be followed. Adhesive breakdown caused by subfloor moisture damage and/or water damage, including but not limited to, broken water pipes or flooding, is not covered under this limited warranty.

Limited Finish and Impregnated Wood Surface Warranties

These warranties exclude any indentations, scratches or surface damages caused by lack of proper maintenance, misuse, negligence, spiked heel shoes, water, erosion, pebbles, sand, other abrasives or insufficient protection from furniture. Using manufacturer’s current recommended floor care products and floor protection products will allow you to maintain your floor’s endless, rich beauty. Use of floor care products other than those especially formulated for use on manufacturer’s flooring, may damage your floor and void the limited warranty.

Limited Armstrong Flooring Finish Warranty

Products are warranted to the original owner/purchaser that the Armstrong Flooring Finish will not wear through or separate from the wood floor from the date of purchase through the limited warranty period (see applicable products and years), when used under normal commercial traffic conditions.

Armstrong Flooring Limited Warranty Protection Means

If in the unlikely event any portion of your floor should fail with respect to the provisions of these limited warranties, Armstrong Flooring, at its sole option, to the original purchaser, will repair, refund or replace such portion, at no cost to you, with the same product or another product of equal value. In the unlikely event Armstrong Flooring is unable to correct the failure after a reasonable number of attempts, Armstrong Flooring will refund, if requested, the purchase price for that portion of the floor that fails. To file a claim, first contact the Armstrong Flooring retailer where the original purchase was made. If the retailer is unable to satisfy the claim, contact us at:

Armstrong Flooring Products Claim Center
P.O. Box 3001
Lancaster, PA 17604-3001

Claims must also be filed within the limited warranty coverage period, and information verifying date of purchase will be required. Armstrong Flooring reserves the right to have a designated Armstrong Flooring representative inspect the floor and remove samples for technical analysis.

Limited Warranty Disclaimers and Exclusions

Armstrong Flooring limited warranties do not cover indentations, scratches, stains or damage caused by negligence, fire, water, moisture, excessive heat or excessive dryness, erosion, pebbles, sand, or other abrasives, pets, insects, spiked heel shoes, weather conditions or natural disasters, color variations, naturally occurring wood characteristics, failure to follow all the manufacturer’s written installation and/or maintenance instructions, improper maintenance, wet mopping, insufficient protection misuse, or improper alterations of the original manufactured product. Armstrong Flooring limited warranties do not cover natural expansion and contraction resulting in separation between boards, or damage caused by low or excessive humidity.

Color variations in flooring are a natural occurrence due to species, age, character of flooring and exposure to UV light or sunlight. For these reasons, new and/or replacement flooring may not match display samples and/or existing flooring. Due to color variations of products and/or samples, Armstrong Flooring is not responsible for the consumer matching flooring to other wood products, such as cabinets, stair railings, trims, and moldings. Gloss reduction is not considered surface wear. Wood characteristics naturally occurring such as variations in grain, color, mineral streaks and knots are not considered defects. Armstrong Flooring limited warranties are not transferable. No installer, retailer, distributor or agent, or employee of Armstrong Flooring may alter the obligations or limitations of any Armstrong Flooring limited warranty. No limited warranties apply to any product or products designated as thrift, antique, tavern, bargain or cabin grades, seconds, economy grade, or non-standard items. Any product or products so designated are sold “as is”. The sole remedy provided herein is the repair, refinish or replacement of defective products, or refund for defective products.

There are no warranties beyond this expressed limited warranty. All other warranties, including warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, are excluded. Armstrong Flooring excludes any liability for lost profits or any other indirect, special or consequential damages. The remedies contained herein are the only remedies available for breach of this limited warranty.

Note: Some jurisdictions do not allow exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This limited warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Years</th>
<th>Products</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Structural Integrity Lifetime</td>
<td></td>
<td>Performance Plus®, Prime Harvest® Engineered,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>American Scrap® Engineered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhesive Bond</td>
<td></td>
<td>Performance Plus®, Prime Harvest® Engineered,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>American Scrap® Engineered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armstrong Flooring</td>
<td></td>
<td>Performance Plus®, Prime Harvest® Engineered,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finish 10-Year</td>
<td></td>
<td>American Scrap® Engineered, TimberBrushed®</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WARRANTY TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Limited lifetime structural integrity warranty: Products are warranted to the original owner/purchaser that the Armstrong Flooring Finish will not wear through or separate from the wood floor from the date of purchase through the limited warranty period (see applicable products and years), when used under normal commercial traffic conditions.

Limited lifetime adhesive bond warranty: Armstrong Flooring also warrants its approved recommended Armstrong Flooring adhesive, when properly installed with engineered hardwood flooring products that meet all the technical specifications that Armstrong Flooring meet, will maintain its bond for as long as the original purchaser owns the home or commercial flooring. Proper job site pre-inspection, installation and maintenance procedures must be followed. Adhesive breakdown caused by subfloor moisture damage and/or water damage, including but not limited to, broken water pipes or flooding, is not covered under this limited warranty.

Limited finish and impregnated wood surface warranties: These warranties exclude any indentations, scratches or surface damages caused by lack of proper maintenance, misuse, negligence, spiked heel shoes, water, erosion, pebbles, sand, other abrasives or insufficient protection from furniture. Using manufacturer’s current recommended floor care products and floor protection products will allow you to maintain your floor’s endless, rich beauty. Use of floor care products other than those especially formulated for use on manufacturer’s flooring, may damage your floor and void the limited warranty.

Limited Armstrong flooring finish warranty: Products are warranted to the original owner/purchaser that the Armstrong Flooring Finish will not wear through or separate from the wood floor from the date of purchase through the limited warranty period (see applicable products and years), when used under normal commercial traffic conditions.

Armstrong Flooring Limited Warranty Protection Means: If in the unlikely event any portion of your floor should fail with respect to the provisions of these limited warranties, Armstrong Flooring, at its sole option, to the original purchaser, will repair, refund or replace such portion, at no cost to you, with the same product or another product of equal value. In the unlikely event Armstrong Flooring is unable to correct the failure after a reasonable number of attempts, Armstrong Flooring will refund, if requested, the purchase price for that portion of the floor that fails. To file a claim, first contact the Armstrong Flooring retailer where the original purchase was made. If the retailer is unable to satisfy the claim, contact us at:

Armstrong Flooring Products Claim Center
P.O. Box 3001
Lancaster, PA 17604-3001

Claims must also be filed within the limited warranty coverage period, and information verifying date of purchase will be required. Armstrong Flooring reserves the right to have a designated Armstrong Flooring representative inspect the floor and remove samples for technical analysis.

Limited Warranty Disclaimers and Exclusions: Armstrong Flooring limited warranties do not cover indentations, scratches, stains or damage caused by negligence, fire, water, moisture, excessive heat or excessive dryness, erosion, pebbles, sand, or other abrasives, pets, insects, spiked heel shoes, weather conditions or natural disasters, color variations, naturally occurring wood characteristics, failure to follow all the manufacturer’s written installation and/or maintenance instructions, improper maintenance, wet mopping, insufficient protection misuse, or improper alterations of the original manufactured product. Armstrong Flooring limited warranties do not cover natural expansion and contraction resulting in separation between boards, or damage caused by low or excessive humidity.

Color variations in flooring are a natural occurrence due to species, age, character of flooring and exposure to UV light or sunlight. For these reasons, new and/or replacement flooring may not match display samples and/or existing flooring. Due to color variations of products and/or samples, Armstrong Flooring is not responsible for the consumer matching flooring to other wood products, such as cabinets, stair railings, trims, and moldings. Gloss reduction is not considered surface wear. Wood characteristics naturally occurring such as variations in grain, color, mineral streaks and knots are not considered defects. Armstrong Flooring limited warranties are not transferable. No installer, retailer, distributor or agent, or employee of Armstrong Flooring may alter the obligations or limitations of any Armstrong Flooring limited warranty. No limited warranties apply to any product or products designated as thrift, antique, tavern, bargain or cabin grades, seconds, economy grade, or non-standard items. Any product or products so designated are sold “as is”. The sole remedy provided herein is the repair, refinish or replacement of defective products, or refund for defective products.

There are no warranties beyond this expressed limited warranty. All other warranties, including warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, are excluded. Armstrong Flooring excludes any liability for lost profits or any other indirect, special or consequential damages. The remedies contained herein are the only remedies available for breach of this limited warranty.

Note: Some jurisdictions do not allow exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This limited warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.
To order product samples, contact your local Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative or use one of these convenient methods:

Call: 1 888 276 7876
Web: ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples